

A world catalogue of the genera of the family Asilidae (Diptera)

[Katalog der Gattungen der Asilidae (Diptera) der Welt]

by

Fritz GELLER-GRIMM

Wiesbaden (Germany)

Abstract	A catalogue of the world genera of the Asilidae (Insecta: Diptera) is presented. More than 800 genus-group names are listed, of which 552 represent valid names for genera. Information on the original citation of each taxon, type species, and known distribution is given for all names. The genus <i>Epholkiolaphria</i> HERMANN, 1914 is synonymised with of <i>Choerades</i> WALKER, 1851 (syn. nov.).
Key words	Insecta, Diptera, Asilidae, catalogue, genera, world
Zusammenfassung	Ein Katalog über die Gattungen der Asilidae (Insecta: Diptera) wird vorgestellt. Dieser enthält mehr als 800 Namen, von denen 552 als valide Taxa einzustufen sind. Enthalten sind Informationen über die Orginalzitate, die Typusarten und die aktuell bekannte Verbreitung. Die Gattung <i>Epholkiolaphria</i> HERMANN, 1914 wird mit <i>Choerades</i> WALKER, 1851 synonymisiert (syn. nov.).
Stichwörter	Insecta, Diptera, Asilidae, Katalog, Gattungen, Welt

Introduction

HULL (1962) and PAPAVERO (1973) published the most recent generic catalogues for the family Asilidae. An updated catalogue of asilid genera is necessary to summarise the numerous nomenclatural changes and additional information on genera distributions published during the last 30 years.

The catalogue includes 528 valid genus-group names, 24 subgenera, 133 synonyms, 44 homonyms, 18 nomina nuda, and 71 misspelled names (818 entries). This catalogue reflects nomenclatural changes published before 2002 and reveals a 30 % increase in the number of genus-group names.

The list of genus-group names contains information on the original citation of each taxon, the respective type species, and known distribution. The zoogeographical region in which the type species of every genus occurs is indicated by square brackets. Biogeographical regions are defined in the following works: Manual of Nearctic Diptera (MCALPINE et al. 1981), Catalogue of Palaearctic Diptera (SOÓS & PAPP 1988), Catalog of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions (EVENHUIS 1989), Catalogue of the Diptera of the Afrotropical Region (CROSSKEY et al. 1980), A Catalogue of the Diptera of the Oriental Region (DELFINADO & HARDY 1975), and A Catalogue of the Diptera of the Americas South of the United States (PAPAVERO 1967). The Australasian and Oceanian Regions are grouped in this work, following the most recent faunistic catalogue of Diptera that groups these two biogeographical regions (i.e., EVENHUIS 1989). The taxa are ordered alphabetically within subfamilies.

The list provided below should be used as a base for further studies, e.g. in nomenclature and phylogeny, and is particularly helpful as an update of currently recognised genera to everybody interested in Asilidae. In addition DIKOW has prepared a list of higher taxa in Asilidae, i.e. family-group names (DIKOW 2004). Both catalogues together will be an essential reference to everybody working on Asilidae and even Asiloidea.

The catalogue contains the information available up to the year 2002.

Abbreviations

Zoogeographical regions

AFR	= Afrotropical region
AUS	= Australasian and Oceanian region
CHI	= Chilean subregion
NEA	= Nearctic region
NEO	= Neotropical region
ORI	= Oriental region
PAL	= Palaearctic region

Further abbreviations

Distr.	= distribution
nom. nud.	= nomen nudum
Omma.	= Ommatiinae
preocc.	= preoccupied by

Subfamilies of Asilidae

Apoc.	= Apocleinae
Asil.	= Asilinae
Dasy.	= Dasypogoninae
Dioc.	= Dioctriinae
Laphr.	= Laphriinae
Laphy.	= Laphystiinae
Lept.	= Leptogastrinae
Sten.	= Stenopogoninae
Stich.	= Stichopogoninae
Trig.	= Trigonomiminae

Special signs

†	= Fossil taxon
---	----------------

Tab. 1: Number of valid genera.

	NEA	NEO	CHI	AFR	PAL	ORI	AUS	world
- all -	105	149	42	120	150	82	80	528
Apocleinae	17	32	11	12	7	4	4	64
Asilinae	14	12	6	18	60	21	14	110
Dasypogoninae	13	25	6	3	9	6	21	68
Dioctriinae	7	-	-	-	2	-	4	11
Laphriinae	12	30	2	27	14	20	16	80
Laphystiinae	4	14	1	3	12	2	1	29
Leptogastrinae	6	7	-	6	5	7	2	18
Ommatiinae	1	1	-	5	2	7	4	8
Stenopogoninae	25	21	16	39	28	9	10	118
Stichopogoninae	3	4	-	5	8	3	2	11
Trigonomiminae	4	3	-	2	3	3	2	11

Apocleinae PAPAVERO, 1973

Albibarbefferia ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1997 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1997: 68).

Type species: *Erax albobarbis* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 118). Distr.: [NEA], NEO

Alcimus LOEW, 1848 - LOEW (1848: 391).

Type species: *Trupanea longipes* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 103). Distr.: [AFR], PAL?
= *Aclimus*: [of authors]: error.

Amblyonychus HERMANN, 1921 - HERMANN (1921: 18).

As a subgenus of *Promachus* LOEW, 1848.

Type species: *Promachus wiedemanni* SCHINER, 1867 - SCHINER, 1867: 388). Distr.: NEA, [NEO]
= *Promachina* BROMLEY, 1934 - BROMLEY (1934: 96): synonym.

Type species: *Promachus trapezoidalis* BELLARDI, 1861 - BELLARDI (1861: 28). Distr.: [NEA]

Anacinaces ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 257).

Type species: *Anacinaces gigas* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 258). Distr.: [ORI]

Apoclea MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 119).

Type species: *Apoclea pallida* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 119)

[des. ENGEL 1930a: 42, = *Apoclea algira* (LINNAEUS, 1767)]. Distr.: AFR, ORI, [PAL]

= *Bisapoclea* BECKER, 1925 - BECKER (1925a: 76): synonym.

Type species: *Bisapoclea duplicata* BECKER, 1925 - BECKER (1925a: 76). Distr.: [ORI]

Apotinocerus HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 69).

Type species: *Proctacanthus brevistylatus* VAN DER WULP, 1882 - VAN DER WULP (1882: 111). Distr.: [NEO]

Aridefferia ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1997 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1997: 69).

Type species: *Erx aridus* WILLISTON, 1893 - WILLISTON (1893: 254). Distr.: [NEA]

Atractocoma ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 259).

Type species: *Atractocoma nivosa* ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 260). Distr.: [CHI]

Blepharotes DUNCAN, 1840 - DUNCAN (1840: 329).

Type species: *Asilus abdominalis* DUNCAN, 1840 - DUNCAN (1840: 329)

[= *Blepharotes splendidissimus* (WIEDEMANN, 1830)]. Distr.: [AUS]

= *Blepharis* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: pl. 8(1)): homonym, preocc. CUVIER, 1816.

Type species: *Asilus coriarius* WIEDEMANN, 1830 - WIEDEMANN (1830: 644 & 1839: pl. 8.1). Distr.: [AUS]

= *Craspedia* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 82): homonym, preocc. HÜBNER, 1825.

Type species: *Asilus coriarius* WIEDEMANN, 1830 - WIEDEMANN (1830: 644 & 1839: 198). Distr.: [AUS]

= *Psecas* JAENNICKE, 1867 - JAENNICKE (1867a: 359): synonym.

Type species: *Psecas fasciata* JAENNICKE, 1867 - JAENNICKE (1867a: 360)

[= *Blepharotes splendidissimus* (WIEDEMANN, 1830)]. Distr.: [AUS]

Carinefferia ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1997 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1997: 69).

Type species: *Erx carinatus* BELLARDI, 1861 - BELLARDI (1861: 136). Distr.: [NEO]

Carreraomyia COLE, 1969 - COLE (1969: 543).

New name for *Carreraia* COLE & PRITCHARD, 1964.

Type species: *Carreraia acapulquensis* COLE & PRITCHARD, 1964 - COLE & PRITCHARD (1964: 63). ... Distr.: [NEO]

= *Carreraia* COLE & PRITCHARD, 1964 - COLE & PRITCHARD (1964: 60): homonym, preocc. CORREA (1947).

Type species: *Carreraia acapulquensis* COLE & PRITCHARD, 1964 - COLE & PRITCHARD (1964: 63). ... Distr.: [NEO]

Cerozodus BIGOT, 1857 - BIGOT (1857a: 543).

Type species: *Asilus nodicornis* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 469). Distr.: [NEO]

Cratolestes HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 483).

Type species: *Asilus spectabilis* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 695)

[= *Cratolestes chilensis* (MACQUART, 1850)]. Distr.: [CHI], NEO?

Ctenodontina ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 260).

Type species: *Ctenodontina pectinatipes* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 261). Distr.: [NEO]

= *Catostola* HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958b: 320): synonym.

Type species: *Catostola carrerai* HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958b: 323). Distr.: [NEO]

Dasophrys LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 366).

Type species: *Dasophrys longibarbus* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 366 & 1860: 238)

[= *Dasophrys paron* (WALKER, 1849)]. Distr.: [AFR]

= *Neodasophrys* RICARDO, 1920 - RICARDO (1920: 440): synonym.

Type species: *Neodasophrys natalensis* RICARDO, 1920 - RICARDO (1920: 440). Distr.: [AFR]

= *Merogymnus* HOBBY, 1933 - HOBBY (1933: 111): homonym, preocc. OGILBY, 1908.

Type species: *Merogymnus nigroflavipes* HOBBY, 1933 - HOBBY (1933: 112). Distr.: [AFR]

= *Hobbyus* BROMLEY, 1952 - BROMLEY (1952: 21): synonym. New name for *Merogymnus* HOBBY, 1933.

Type species: *Merogymnus nigroflavipes* HOBBY, 1933 - HOBBY (1933: 112). Distr.: [AFR]

Dysclytus LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 363).

Type species: *Dysclytus spurcus* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 363 & 1860: 223)

[= *Dysclytus firmatus* (WALKER, 1857)]. Distr.: [AFR]

Eccritosia SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 674).

Type species: *Asilus barbatus* FABRICIUS, 1787 - FABRICIUS (1787: 358). Distr.: AUS, CHI, NEA, [NEO]

= *Ecoritosia*: [of authors]: error.

Efferia COQUILLET, 1893 - COQUILLET (1893: 175).

Type species: *Efferia candida* COQUILLET, 1893 - COQUILLET (1893: 176)
[des. COQUILLETT, 1910: 536]. Distr.: CHI?, [NEA], NEO

Eicherax BIGOT, 1857 - BIGOT (1857a: 545).

Type species: *Erax simplex* MACQUART, 1848 - MACQUART (1848: 187 & 1848: 27). Distr.: [NEO]
= *Eristicus* LOEW, 1848 - LOEW (1848: 396): homonym, preocc. WESMAEL (1844).

Type species: *Erax nigripes* BELLARDI, 1861 - BELLARDI (1861: 148) [des. HULL (1962: 476)]. Distr.: [NEO]
= *Neoeristicus* OSTEN SACKEN, 1878 - OSTEN SACKEN (1878: 81): synonym.

Unnecessary new name for *Eristicus* LOEW, 1848.

Eichoichemus BIGOT, 1857 - BIGOT (1857a: 543).

Type species: *Erax flavidalis* MACQUART, 1848 - MACQUART (1848: 186 & 1848: 26). Distr.: [NEO]
= *Proctophorus* SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 666): synonym.

Type species: *Asilus pyrrhomystax* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 497). Distr.: [NEO]

Eraxasilus CARRERA, 1959 - CARRERA (1959: 6).

Type species: *Eraxasilus pruinosis* CARRERA, 1959 - CARRERA (1959: 7). Distr.: [NEO]

Eremonotus THEODOR, 1980 - THEODOR (1980: 423).

Type species: *Eremonotus nudus* THEODOR, 1980 - THEODOR (1980: 424). Distr.: [PAL]

Furcilla MARTIN, 1975 - MARTIN (1975: 76).

Type species: *Furcilla dorothyae* MARTIN, 1975 - MARTIN (1975: 76). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?

Gibbasilus LOND'T, 1986 - LOND'T (1986: 2).

Type species: *Gibbasilus arenaceus* LOND'T, 1986 - LOND'T (1986: 2). Distr.: [AFR]

Glaphyropyga SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 668, 674).

Type species: *Asilus himantocerus* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 447 & 1868: 187). Distr.: [NEO]
= *Tapinostylus* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 256): synonym.

Type species: *Tapinostylus setosifemur* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 256). Distr.: [NEO]
= *Opopotes* HULL, 1957 - HULL (1957c: 884): synonym.

Type species: *Opopotes attenuatus* HULL, 1957 - HULL (1957c: 884). Distr.: [NEO]

Hippomachus ENGEL, 1927 - ENGEL (1927: 148).

As a subgenus of *Neolophonotus* ENGEL, 1925.

Type species: *Trichonotus pegasus* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 365). Distr.: [AFR], PAL
= *Hipomachus*: [of authors]: error.

= *Trichonotus* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 365): homonym, preocc. BLOCH-SCHNEIDER (Pisces)
and MULSANT (Coleoptera).

Type species: *Trichonotus pegasus* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 365). Distr.: [AFR]

Labromyia HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 533).

Type species: *Labromyia albobarbis* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 534). Distr.: [NEO]

Lecania MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 131).

Type species: *Lecania rufipes* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 131 & 1839: 247)
[des. HULL, 1962: 480]. Distr.: [NEO], ORI?

= *Pachychoeta* BIGOT, 1857 - BIGOT (1857a: 545): synonym.

Type species: *Erax annulipes* MACQUART, 1846 - MACQUART (1846: 211 & 1846: 83). Distr.: [NEO], ORI?
= *Pachycheata*: [of authors]: error.

= *Nyssoprosopa* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 519): synonym.

Type species: *Nyssoprosopa pollinosa* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 521). Distr.: [NEO]

Leptoharpacticus LYNCH ARRIBÁLGARA, 1880 - LYNCH ARRIBÁLGARA (1880a: 178).

Type species: *Asilus mucius* WALKER, 1849 - WALKER (1849: 463). Distr.: [NEO]

Lochmorhynchus ENGEL, 1930 - ENGEL (1930b: 459).

Type species: *Proctacanthus senectus* VAN DER WULP, 1882 - VAN DER WULP (1882: 110). Distr.: CHI, [NEO]
= *Philonerax* BROMLEY, 1932 - BROMLEY (1932: 270): synonym.

Type species: *Asilus mucidus* WALKER, 1837 - WALKER (1837: 340). Distr.: [NEO]
= *Lonchodogonus* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 496): synonym. Type locality not given.

Type species: *Lonchodogonus cibratus* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 496). Distr.: NEO

= *Eremomyia* ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 284): homonym, preocc. STEIN (1898).

Type species: *Eremomyia tumbrensis* ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 285). Distr.: [NEO]

- = *Eremomyia* ARTIGAS, 1971 - ARTIGAS (1971: 67): synonym. New name for *Eremomyia* ARTIGAS, 1970.
 Type species: *Eremomyia tumbreensis* ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 285). Distr.: CHI, [NEO]
- Lycoprosopa** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 503).
 Type species: *Asilus atrimaculata* HOBBY, 1934 - HOBBY (1934: 15). Distr.: [AFR]
- Mallophora** MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 300).
 Type species: *Asilus bombooides* WIEDEMANN, 1821 - WIEDEMANN (1821: 203)
 [des. COQUILLET (1910: 565)]. Distr.: [NEA], NEO
- Martintella** ARTIGAS, 1996 - ARTIGAS (1996: 75).
 New name for *Martinella* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1995. Distr.: [NEO]
 = *Martinella* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1995 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1995d: 57): homonym, preocc. JOUSSEAUME (1887).
 Type species: *Asilus lestes* WILLISTON, 1901 - WILLISTON (1901: 331). Distr.: [NEO]
- Megalometopon** ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1995 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1995b: 15).
 New name for *Megametopon* ARTIGAS, 1970. Distr.: [CHI]
 = *Megametopon* ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 312): homonym, preocc. GIGLIO-TOS, 1891.
 Type species: *Asilus occidentalis* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 305). Distr.: [CHI]
- Megaphorus** BIGOT, 1857 - BIGOT (1857a: 542).
 Type species: *Mallophora heteroptera* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 90). Distr.: [NEA], NEO
 = *Mallophorina* CURRAN, 1934 - CURRAN (1934b: 183): synonym.
 Type species: *Mallophora guildiana* WILLISTON, 1885 - WILLISTON (1885: 60). Distr.: [NEA]
- Myaptex** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 508).
 Type species: *Myaptex hermanni* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 509). Distr.: [CHI]
 = *Mayptec*: [of authors]: error.
- Myaptexaria** ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1995 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1995d: 58).
 Type species: *Myaptex vexillaria* ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 329). Distr.: [CHI]
- Neolophonotus** ENGEL, 1925 - ENGEL (1925b: 347).
 New name for *Lophonotus* MACQUART, 1838. Distr.: [AFR], PAL?
 = *Lophonotus* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 125): homonym, preocc. STEPHENS, 1829.
 Type species: *Lophonotus auribarbis* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 26)
 [des. COQUILLET (1910: 562) = *Neolophonotus suillus* (FABRICIUS, 1805)]. Distr.: [AFR]
 = *Megadrillus* BIGOT, 1857 - BIGOT (1857a: 545): Questionable synonym. [Editorial note: See p. 393 in this issue.]
 Type species: *Lophonotus heteroneurus* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 128). Distr.: [AFR]
 = *Lophopeltis* ENGEL, 1925 - ENGEL (1925b: 348): as a subgenus of *Neolophonotus* ENGEL, 1925.
 Type species: *Lophonotus erythracantha* HERMANN, 1907 - HERMANN (1907b: 73). Distr.: [AFR]
 = *Lophybus* ENGEL, 1925 - ENGEL (1925b: 348): as a subgenus of *Neolophonotus* ENGEL, 1925.
 Type species: *Lophonotus melanolophus* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 364). Distr.: [AFR]
 = *Antilophonotus* LINDNER, 1955 - LINDNER (1955: 38): synonym.
 Type species: *Antilophonotus maculipennis* LINDNER, 1955 - LINDNER (1955: 38). Distr.: [AFR]
- Neotes** ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1995 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1995b: 15).
 New name for *Nesiotes* ARTIGAS, 1970
 = *Nesiotes* ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 333): homonym, preocc. MARTENS (1860).
 Type species: *Nesiotes chiloensis* ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 334). Distr.: [CHI]
- Nerax** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 476).
 Type species: *Asilus aestuans* LINNAEUS, 1763 - LINNAEUS (1763: 413). Distr.: [NEA], NEO
- Nevadasilus** ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1995 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1995b: 15).
 Type species: *Regasilus blantoni* BROMLEY, 1951 - BROMLEY (1951: 35). Distr.: [NEA]
- Nomomyia** ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 336).
 Type species: *Eanax murinus* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 694). Distr.: [CHI]
- Pararatus** RICARDO, 1913 - RICARDO (1913: 429).
 Type species: *Blepharotes macrostylus* LOEW, 1874 - LOEW (1874: 75) [misidentification
 = *Pararatus ricardoae* DANIELS 1987, suppressed by I.C.Z.N. 2578]. Distr.: [AUS]
- Philodicus** LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 391).
 Type species: *Asilus javanus* WIEDEMANN, 1819 - WIEDEMANN (1819: 4). Distr.: AUS?, AFR, [ORI], PAL

Pogonioefferia ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1997 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1997: 73).

Type species: *Asilus pogonias* WIEDEMANN, 1821 - WIEDEMANN (1821: 198). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?

Polyphonioides LOEW, 1848 - LOEW (1848: 400).

Type species: *Polyphonioides laevigatus* LOEW, 1848 - LOEW (1848: 407). Distr.: [PAL]

Proctacanthella BROMLEY, 1934 - BROMLEY (1934: 96).

Type species: *Asilus cacopilodus* HINE, 1909 - HINE (1909: 165). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?

Proctacanthus MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 120).

Type species: *Proctacanthus philadelphicus* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 123 & 1839: 236) [des. COUILLETT (1910: 595)]. Distr.: [NEA], NEO = *Acanthodelphia* BIGOT, 1857 - BIGOT (1857a: 545); nom. nud.

Proctophoroides ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1995 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1995a: 99).

Type species: *Erax hyalipennis* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 114). Distr.: [NEO]

Promachella COLE & PRITCHARD, 1964 - COLE & PRITCHARD (1964: 65).

Type species: *Promachina pilosa* WILCOX, 1937 - WILCOX (1937: 43). Distr.: [NEA]

Promachus LOEW, 1848 - LOEW (1848: 390). **Text**

Type species: *Asilus maculatus* FABRICIUS, 1775 - FABRICIUS (1775: 794) [des. COUILLETT, 1910: 595]. Distr.: AUS, CHI?, AFR, NEA, NEO, [ORI], PAL

= *Promacus*: [of authors]: error.

= *Bactria* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 308): synonym.

Type species: *Asilus pictus* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 307) [= *Bactria rufipes* MEIGEN, 1820]. ... Distr.: [PAL]

= *Trupanea* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 91): homonym, preocc. SCHRANK (1795)

sensu LEHR (1988), preocc. GUETTARD (1762) sensu MARTIN & WILCOX (1965).

Type species: *Asilus maculatus* FABRICIUS, 1775 - FABRICIUS (1775: 794)

[des. COUILLETT (1910: 618)]. Distr.: [ORI]

= *Teretromyia* BIGOT, 1859 - BIGOT (1859: 416): synonym.

Type species: *Teretromyia cothurnata* BIGOT, 1859 - BIGOT (1859: 417). Distr.: [AFR]

= *Telejoneura* RONDANI, 1863 - RONDANI (1863: 48): nom. nud. Unnecessary new name for *Trupanea* MACQUART, 1838.

= *Philomachus* KARSCH, 1887 - KARSCH (1887: 375): synonym.

Type species: *Philomachus rhopalocerus* KARSCH, 1887 - KARSCH (1887: 375). Distr.: [AFR]

- **Trypanoides** BECKER, 1925 - BECKER (1925a: 71): as a subgenus of *Promachus* LOEW, 1848.

Type species: *Trupanea testaceipes* MACQUART, 1855 - MACQUART (1855: 56) [des. ENGEL (1926: 22)]. Distr.: [ORI]

- **Enagaeidium** ENGEL, 1930 - ENGEL (1930b: 459): as a subgenus of *Promachus* LOEW, 1848.

Type species: *Asilus poetinus* WALKER, 1849 - WALKER (1849: 390). Distr.: [AFR]

- **Parapromachus** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 464): as a subgenus of *Promachus* LOEW, 1848.

Type species: *Promachus leoninus* LOEW, 1848 - LOEW (1848: 404). Distr.: [PAL]

Regasilus CURRAN, 1931 - CURRAN (1931: 24).

Type species: *Regasilus strigarius* CURRAN, 1931 - CURRAN (1931: 24). Distr.: [NEO]

Rhadinosoma ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 346).

Type species: *Rhadinosoma calderense* ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 347). Distr.: [CHI]

Robertomyia LONDT, 1990 - LONDT (1990: 357).

Type species: *Robertomyia lavignei* LONDT, 1990 - LONDT (1990: 358). Distr.: [AFR]

Synolcus LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 362).

Type species: *Asilus dubius* MACQUART, 1846 - MACQUART (1846: 217) [des. HULL (1962: 524)]. Distr.: [AFR]

Taurhynchus ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1995 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1995c: 148).

Type species: *Asilus xanthopterus* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 127). Distr.: [NEO]

Triorla PARKS, 1968 - PARKS (1968: 175).

Type species: *Asilus interruptus* MACQUART, 1834 - MACQUART (1834: 310). Distr.: [NEA], NEO

Tsacasia ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1995 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1995b: 16).

Type species: *Tsacasia wagneri* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1995 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1995b: 17). Distr.: [NEO]

Tuberculefferia ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1997 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1997: 90).

Type species: *Erax tuberculatus* COUILLETT, 1904 - COUILLETT (1904: 34). Distr.: [NEA]

Wilcoxioides MARTIN, 1975 - MARTIN (1975: 71).

Type species: *Wilcoxioides truncus* MARTIN, 1975 - MARTIN (1975: 75). Distr.: [NEO]

Wygodasitus ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1995 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1995a: 99).

Type species: *Erax pulchripes* BROMLEY, 1928 - BROMLEY (1928: 4). Distr.: [NEO]

Yksdarhus HRADSKÝ & HÜTTINGER, 1983 - HRADSKÝ & HÜTTINGER (1983: 191).

Type species: *Yksdarhus lyneborgi* HRADSKÝ & HÜTTINGER, 1983 - HRADSKÝ & HÜTTINGER (1983: 191).

..... Distr.: [PAL]

Zoticus ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970b: 368).

Type species: *Zoticus toconaoensis* ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970b: 369). Distr.: [CHI], NEO

Asilinae LATREILLE, 1802

Abrophila DANIELS, 1987 - DANIELS (1987: 478).

Type species: *Abrophila whitei* DANIELS, 1987 - DANIELS (1987: 478) [new name for

Asulis aureus WHITE, 1918, preocc. OLIVIER (1789)]. Distr.: [AUS]

Afroepitriptus LEHR, 1992 - LEHR (1992: 97).

Type species: *Afroepitriptus beckeri* LEHR, 1992 - LEHR (1992: 97). Distr.: [PAL]

Afromochtherus LEHR, 1996 - LEHR (1996: 71).

Type species: *Neomochtherus atrox* TSACAS, 1969 - TSACAS (1969: 3). Distr.: [AFR]

Albicoma LEHR, 1986 - LEHR (1986b: 180).

Type species: *Albicoma kaptshagaica* LEHR, 1986 - LEHR (1986b: 180). Distr.: [PAL]

Amphiscolops HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 552).

Type species: *Asilus mendax* WALKER, 1857 - WALKER (1857: 130). Distr.: AUS, [ORI]

Anarmostus LOEW, 1860 - LOEW (1860: 142).

Type species: *Asilus iopterus* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 428). Distr.: [NEO]

Aneomochtherus LEHR, 1996 - LEHR (1996: 75).

Type species: *Neomochtherus micrasiaticus* TSACAS, 1968 - TSACAS (1968: 312). Distr.: AFR, ORI, [PAL]

Antipalus LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 136).

Type species: *Asilus varipes* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 328). Distr.: ORI, [PAL]

Antiphrisson LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 124).

Type species: *Asilus trifarius* LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 128). Distr.: [PAL]

Asilella LEHR, 1970 - LEHR (1970: 1845).

Type species: *Asilus karafutonis* MATSUMURA, 1911 - MATSUMURA (1911: 71). Distr.: [PAL]

= *Asisella*: [of authors]: error.

Asiloephesus LEHR, 1992 - LEHR (1992: 98).

Type species: *Asilus excisus* LOEW, 1848 - LOEW (1848: 483). Distr.: [PAL]

† **Asilopsis** COCKERELL, 1920 - COCKERELL (1920: 250).

Type species: *Asilopsis fusculus* COCKERELL, 1920 - COCKERELL (1920: 250) [fossil record]. Distr.: [†NEA]

Asilus LINNAEUS, 1758 - LINNAEUS (1758: 401).

Type species: *Asilus crabroniformis* LINNAEUS, 1758 - LINNAEUS (1758: 605)

[des. LATREILLE, 1810: 443]. Distr.: AFR, NEA, ORI?, [PAL]

Asiola DANIELS, 1977 - DANIELS (1977: 43).

Type species: *Asilus blasio* WALKER, 1849 - WALKER (1849: 441). Distr.: [AUS]

Astochia BECKER, 1913 - BECKER & STEIN (1913: 538).

Type species: *Astochia metatarsata* BECKER, 1913 - BECKER & STEIN (1913: 539). Distr.: AUS, AFR, ORI, [PAL]

Caenoura LOND'T, 2002 - LOND'T (2002: 44).

Type species: *Mochtherus annulitarsis* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 366). Distr.: [AFR]

Cerdistus LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 74).

Type species: *Asilus erythrurus* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 337) [des. ENGEL, 1927: 92].

..... Distr.: AUS?, AFR, ORI, [PAL]

= *Rhabdotoitamus* WHITE, 1917 - WHITE (1917: 95): synonym.

Type species: *Neoitamus brunneus* WHITE, 1914 - WHITE (1914: 279)

[= *Cerdistus vittipes* (MACQUART, 1847)]. Distr.: [AUS]

Chilesus BROMLEY, 1932 - BROMLEY (1932: 272).

Type species: *Chilesus geminatus* BROMLEY, 1932 - BROMLEY (1932: 272). Distr.: [CHI], NEO?

Clephydronoeura BECKER, 1925 - BECKER (1925a: 68).

Type species: *Asilus xanthophorus* WIEDEMANN, 1819 - WIEDEMANN (1819: 5). [des. OLDROYD (1938: 450)]. Distr.: [ORI]

Cnodalomyia HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 516).

Type species: *Cnodalomyia obtusa* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 518). Distr.: [NEO]
= *Chodalomyia*: [of authors]: error.

Colepia DANIELS, 1987 - DANIELS (1987: 479).

Type species: *Asilus rufiventris* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 144). Distr.: [AUS]

Congomochtherus OLDROYD, 1970 - OLDROYD (1970: 305).

Type species: *Congomochtherus lobatus* OLDROYD, 1970 - OLDROYD (1970: 306). Distr.: [AFR]

Conosiphon BECKER, 1923 - BECKER (1923: 36).

As a subgenus of *Machimus* LOEW, 1849.

Type species: *Dysmachus pauper* BECKER, 1907 - BECKER (1907: 52). Distr.: [PAL]

Cratopoda HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 575).

Type species: *Asilus gayi* MACQUART of HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 575)
[= *Cratopoda helix* (BROMLEY, 1935), emend. by ARTIGAS (1967)]. Distr.: [CHI]

Dicropaltum MARTIN, 1975 - MARTIN (1975: 79).

Type species: *Asilus rubicundus* HINE, 1909 - HINE (1909: 162). Distr.: [NEA]

Didysmachus LEHR, 1996 - LEHR (1996: 44).

Type species: *Asilus picipes* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 338). Distr.: [PAL]

Dikowmyia LONDT, 2002 - LONDT (2002: 47).

Type species: *Dikowmyia mediorus* LONDT, 2002 - LONDT (2002: 47). Distr.: [AFR]

Diplosynapsis ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 259).

Type species: *Diplosynapsis argentifascia* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 259). Distr.: [NEO]

Dolopus DANIELS, 1987 - DANIELS (1987: 500).

Type species: *Asilus genitalis* HARDY, 1920 - HARDY (1920: 252). Distr.: [AUS]

Dysmachus LOEW, 1860 - LOEW (1860: 143).

Type species: *Asilus trigonus* MEIGEN, 1804 - MEIGEN (1804: 247) [des. COUILLETT (1910: 536)]. Distr.: NEO?, [PAL]

Dystolmus LEHR, 1996 - LEHR (1996: 45).

Type species: *Eutolmus kiesenwetteri* LOEW, 1854 - LOEW (1854: 10). Distr.: [PAL]

Eccoptopus LOEW, 1860 - LOEW (1860: 144).

Type species: *Asilus longitarsis* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 140). Distr.: [PAL]
= *Coelopus* BECKER, 1907 - BECKER (1907: 58): synonym.

Type species: *Coelopus lucidus* BECKER, 1907 - BECKER (1907: 58)
[= *Eccoptopus longitarsis* (MACQUART, 1838)]. Distr.: [PAL]

Echthistus LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 142).

Type species: *Asilus rufinervis* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 324). Distr.: [PAL]

Engelopogon LEHR, 1992 - LEHR (1992: 99).

New name for *Acanthopleura* ENGEL, 1927. Distr.: [PAL]
= *Acanthopleura* ENGEL, 1927 - ENGEL (1927: 67): homonym, preocc. GULDING (1829).

Type species: *Asilus brunneipes* FABRICIUS, 1794 - FABRICIUS (1794: 384). Distr.: [PAL]

Epiklisis BECKER, 1925 - BECKER (1925c: 133).

Type species: *Epiklisis pilatarsis* BECKER, 1925 - BECKER (1925c: 134). Distr.: [ORI]

Epipamponeurus BECKER, 1919 - BECKER (1919: 166).

Type species: *Epipamponeurus americanus* BECKER, 1919 - BECKER (1919: 166). Distr.: [NEO]

Erax SCOPOLI, 1763 - SCOPOLI (1763: 359).

Type species: *Erax barbatus* SCOPOLI, 1763 - SCOPOLI (1763: 360)
[des. COUILLETT (1910: 539)]. Distr.: AUS?, AFR, [PAL]

- = *Protophanes* LOEW, 1860 - LOEW (1860: 143): synonym.type locality not given.
 Type species: *Asilus punctatus* MEIGEN, 1804 - MEIGEN (1804: 248)
 [des. ENGEL (1930a: 88), = *Erax barbatus* SCOPOLI, 1763]. Distr.: PAL
- Erebunus** RICHTER, 1966 - RICHTER (1966: 418).
 Type species: *Erebunus mirabilis* RICHTER, 1966 - RICHTER (1966: 420). Distr.: [PAL]
- = *Argillemisca* LEHR, 1967 - LEHR (1967: 401): synonym.
 Type species: *Eremisca transcaspica* LEHR, 1964 - LEHR (1964: 303). Distr.: [PAL]
- Eremisca** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 516).
 Type species: *Eremisca vernalis* ZINOVJEVA, 1956 - ZINOVJEVA (1956: 197). Distr.: [PAL]
- = *Eremisca* ZINOJEVA, 1956 - ZINOJEVA (1956: 196): nom. nud. Without type-species designation.
- Esatanas** LEHR, 1986 - LEHR (1986b: 175).
 Type species: *Esatanas villosus* LEHR, 1986 - LEHR (1986b: 177). Distr.: ORI?, [PAL]
- Etrurus** LEHR, 1992 - LEHR (1992: 99).
 Type species: *Asilus emarginatus* LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 121). Distr.: [PAL]
- Eutolmus** LOEW, 1848 - LOEW (1848: 459).
 Type species: *Asilus rufibarbis* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 311). Distr.: [PAL]
- Filiolus** LEHR, 1967 - LEHR (1967: 395).
 Type species: *Neomochtherus graminicola* LEHR, 1958 - LEHR (1958: 194). Distr.: [PAL]
- Gongromyia** LOND'T, 2002 - LOND'T (2002: 48).
 Type species: *Gangromyia bulla* LOND'T, 2002 - LOND'T (2002: 48). Distr.: [AFR]
- Heligmonevra** BIGOT, 1858 - BIGOT (1858: 356).
 Type species: *Heligmonevra modesta* BIGOT, 1858 - BIGOT (1858: 357). Distr.: AUS, [AFR], ORI
 = *Heligmoneura*: [of authors]: error.
 = *Cinadus* VAN DER WULP, 1898 - VAN DER WULP (1898b: 139): synonym.
 Type species: *Cinadus spretus* VAN DER WULP, 1898 - VAN DER WULP (1898b: 141) [des. HULL, 1962: 584]. Distr.: [ORI]
 - *Haplonevra* FREY, 1934 - FREY (1934: 316): as a subgenus of *Heligmonevra* BIGOT, 1858.
 Type species: *Haplonevra elegans* FREY, 1934 - FREY (1934: 316). Distr.: [ORI]
- *Chaetogonophora* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 585): as a subgenus of *Heligmonevra* BIGOT, 1858.
 Type species: *Heligmonevra chaetoprocta* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 585). Distr.: [ORI]
- = *Cobalomyia* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 588): synonym.
 Type species: *Senoprosopis fanovanensis* BROMLEY, 1942 - BROMLEY (1942: 19). Distr.: [AFR]
- Hoplopheromerus** BECKER, 1925 - BECKER (1925b: 241).
 Type species: *Asilus armatipes* MACQUART, 1855 - MACQUART (1855: 63) [des. HULL, 1962: 539]. Distr.: AFR, ORI, [PAL]
- Ktyr** LEHR, 1967 - LEHR (1967: 397).
 Type species: *Cerdistus junctus* BECKER, 1923 - BECKER (1923: 73). Distr.: [PAL]
- Ktyrimisca** LEHR, 1967 - LEHR (1967: 398).
 Type species: *Machimus griseicolor* LEHR, 1964 - LEHR (1964: 305). Distr.: [PAL]
- Kurzenkoellus** LEHR, 1995 - LEHR (1995: 72).
 Type species: *Asilus (Machimus) dasypygus* LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 39). Distr.: [PAL]
- = *Kursenkoellus*: [of authors]: error.
- Leinendera** CARRERA, 1945 - CARRERA (1945: 184).
 Type species: *Leinendera rubra* CARRERA, 1945 - CARRERA (1945: 185). Distr.: [NEO]
- Leleyellus** LEHR, 1995 - LEHR (1995: 72).
 Type species: *Mochtherus eulabes* LOEW, 1871 - LOEW (1871: 187). Distr.: [PAL]
- = *Lelevellus*: [of authors]: error.
- Lestophonax** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 568).
 Type species: *Lestophonax mallophoroides* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 569). Distr.: [NEO]
- Lochyrrus** ARTIGÁS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 296).
 Type species: *Asilus crassus* BROMLEY, 1932 - BROMLEY (1932: 279). Distr.: [CHI]

Lycomya BIGOT, 1857 - BIGOT (1857b: 288).

Type species: *Lycomya germainii* BIGOT, 1857 - BIGOT (1857b: 290). Distr.: [CHI]
= *Lycomyia*: [of authors]: error.

Machimus LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 310).

As a subgenus of *Asilus* LINNAEUS, 1758.

Type species: *Asilus chrysitis* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 310)

[des. COQUILLETT (1910: 564)]. Distr.: AFR, NEA, NEO?, ORI, [PAL]

= *Dinozabrus* HULL, 1962 - HULL, 1962: 573): synonym.

Type species: *Dinozabrus bicolor* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 574). Distr.: [AFR]

- ***Allomachimus*** BEQUAERT, 1964 - BEQUAERT (1964: 1): as a subgenus of *Machimus* LOEW, 1849.

Type species: *Machimus (Allomachimus) barcelonicus* BEQUAERT, 1964 - BEQUAERT (1964: 6). Distr.: [PAL]

Machiremisca LEHR, 1996 - LEHR (1996: 21).

Type species: *Dysmachus verticillatus* BECKER, 1907 - BECKER (1907: 53). Distr.: [PAL]

Mauropteron DANIELS, 1987 - DANIELS (1987: 507).

Type species: *Asilus pelago* WALKER, 1849 - WALKER (1849: 419). Distr.: [AUS]

Melouromyia LONDТ, 2002 - LONDТ (2002: 49).

Type species: *Heligmoneura natalensis* RICARDO, 1919 - RICARDO (1919: 78). Distr.: [AFR]

Menexenus ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 317).

Type species: *Asilus conceptionensis* BROMLEY, 1932 - BROMLEY (1932: 281). Distr.: [CHI], NEO

Mercuriana LEHR, 1988 - LEHR (1988: 195).

Type species: *Mercuriana stackelbergi* LEHR, 1988 - LEHR (1988: 195). Distr.: [PAL]

Minicatus LEHR, 1992 - LEHR (1992: 100).

Type species: *Conosiphon mirabilis* LEHR, 1967 - LEHR (1967: 403). Distr.: [PAL]

Negasilus CURRAN, 1934 - CURRAN (1934b: 184).

Type species: *Negasilus belli* CURRAN, 1934 - CURRAN (1934b: 184). Distr.: [NEA]

Neoaratus RICARDO, 1913 - RICARDO (1913: 437).

Type species: *Asilus hercules* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 425). Distr.: [AUS]

= *Aratus* VAN DER WULP, 1898 - VAN DER WULP (1898a: 236): homonym, preocc. MILNE-EDWARDS (1853).

Type species: *Asilus hercules* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 425). Distr.: [AUS]

Neocerdistus HARDY, 1926 - HARDY (1926: 646).

Type species: *Neoitamus abditus* WHITE, 1917 - WHITE (1917: 178)

[= *Neocerdistus acutangulatus* (MACQUART, 1847)]. Distr.: [AUS]

Neoepitriptus LEHR, 1992 - LEHR (1992: 101).

Type species: *Asilus setosulus* ZELLER, 1840 - ZELLER (1840: 58). Distr.: [PAL]

Neoitamus OSTEN SACKEN, 1878 - OSTEN SACKEN (1878: 234).

New name for *Itamus* LOEW, 1849. Distr.: AUS, NEA, ORI, [PAL]

= *Itamus* LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 84): homonym, preocc. SCHMIDT-GOEBLE (1846).

Type species: *Asilus cyanurus* LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 84) [des. COQUILLETT (1910: 556)]. Distr.: [PAL]

= *Trichoitamus* WHITE, 1917 - WHITE (1917: 91): synonym.

Type species: *Asilus rudis* WALKER, 1855 - WALKER (1855: 737). Distr.: [AUS]

Neomochtherus OSTEN SACKEN, 1878 - OSTEN SACKEN (1878: 82).

New name for *Mochtherus* LOEW, 1849. Distr.: AUS, NEA, ORI, [PAL]

= *Mochtherus* LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 58): homonym, preocc. SCHMIDT-GOEBEL (1846).

Type species: *Asilus pallipes* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 327). Distr.: [PAL]

= *Neomochtherus*: [of authors]: error.

= *Neomochtherus*: [of authors]: error.

= *Paritamus* VERALL, 1909 - VERALL (1909: 765): synonym.

Type species: *Asilus geniculatus* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 317). Distr.: [PAL]

= *Marikovskia* LEHR, 1964 - LEHR (1964: 924): synonym.

Type species: *Marikovskia variabilis* LEHR, 1964 - LEHR (1964: 925). Distr.: [PAL]

Nigrasilus HINE, 1908 - HINE (1908: 203).

Type species: *Nigrasilus nitidifacies* HINE, 1908 - HINE (1908: 204). Distr.: [NEA]

- Notomochtherus** LOND'T, 2002 - LOND'T (2002: 52).
 Type species: *Notomochtherus brevicauda* LOND'T, 2002 - LOND'T (2002: 52). Distr.: [AFR]
- Nyssomyia** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 469).
 Type species: *Nyssomyia ochracea* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 470). Distr.: [ORI]
- Odus** LEHR, 1986 - LEHR (1986a: 302).
 Type species: *Antiphrisson elachypteryx* LOEW, 1871 - LOEW (1871: 119). Distr.: [PAL]
- Oldroydiana** LEHR, 1996 - LEHR (1996: 50).
 Type species: *Dysmachus calceatus* OLDROYD, 1958 - OLDROYD (1958: 8). Distr.: [PAL]
- Oligoschema** BECKER, 1926 - BECKER (1925c: 135).
 Type species: *Oligoschema nuda* BECKER, 1925 - BECKER (1925c: 136). Distr.: [ORI]
- Orophotus** BECKER, 1925 - BECKER (1925c: 137).
 Type species: *Orophotus univittatus* BECKER, 1925 - BECKER (1925c: 137). Distr.: AUS?, [ORI], PAL
 = *Oraphytes*: [of authors]: error.
- Pamponerus** LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 135).
 Type species: *Asilus germanicus* LINNAEUS, 1758 - LINNAEUS (1758: 606). Distr.: [PAL]
- Paramochtherus** THEODOR, 1980 - THEODOR (1980: 426).
 Type species: *Paramochtherus tinctus* THEODOR, 1980 - THEODOR (1980: 428). Distr.: [PAL]
- Pashtshenkoa** LEHR, 1995 - LEHR (1995: 73).
 Type species: *Neomochtherus kaszabi* LEHR, 1975 - LEHR (1975: 208). Distr.: [PAL]
- Phileris** TSACAS & WEINBERG, 1976 - TSACAS & WEINBERG (1976: 93).
 Type species: *Asilus dorsiger* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 436). Distr.: [PAL]
- Philonicus** LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 144).
 Type species: *Asilus albiceps* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 312). Distr.: NEA, NEO?, ORI, [PAL]
 = *Philonotus* NEUHAUS, 1886 - NEUHAUS (1886: 67): synonym. Unnecessary new name for *Philonicus* LOEW, 1849.
- Polacantha** MARTIN, 1975 - MARTIN (1975: 49).
 Type species: *Asilus compositus* HINE, 1918 - HINE (1918: 321). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?
 - **Echinitropis** MARTIN, 1975 - MARTIN (1975: 60): as a subgenus of *Polacantha* MARTIN, 1975.
 Type species: *Asilus xanthocera* WILLISTON, 1901 - WILLISTON (1901: 329). Distr.: [NEA]
- Polysarca** SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 674).
 Type species: *Polysarca violacea* SCHINER, 1867 - SCHINER (1867a: 399). Distr.: [PAL]
- Polysarcodes** PARAMONOV, 1937 - PARAMONOV (1937: 67).
 Type species: *Polysarcodes moestes* PARAMONOV, 1937 - PARAMONOV (1937: 67). Distr.: [PAL]
- Porasilus** CURRAN, 1934 - CURRAN (1934a: 15).
 Type species: *Porasilus barbiellinii* CURRAN, 1934 - CURRAN (1934a: 15). Distr.: [NEO]
- Premochtherus** LEHR, 1996 - LEHR (1996: 126).
 Type species: *Neomochtherus helictus* TSACAS, 1968 - TSACAS (1968: 220). Distr.: [PAL]
- Prolatiforceps** MARTIN, 1975 - MARTIN (1975: 61).
 Type species: *Asilus melanocerus* WILLISTON, 1901 - WILLISTON (1901: 329). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?
- Pseuderemisca** LEHR, 1986 - LEHR (1986b: 178).
 Type species: *Eremisca aestivalis* LEHR, 1964 - LEHR (1964: 929). Distr.: [PAL]
- † **Pseudophrisson** DÜRRENFELDT, 1968 - DÜRRENFELDT (1968: 45).
 Type species: *Pseudophrisson primus* DÜRRENFELD, 1968 - DÜRRENFELD (1968: 45) [fossil record]. ... Distr.: [†PAL]
- Pteralbis** AYALA LANDA, 1981 - AYALA LANDA (1981: 51).
 Type species: *Neoitamus peregrinus* CARRERA & MACHADO-ALLISON, 1963 - CARRERA &
 MACHADO-ALLISON (1963: 258). Distr.: [NEO]
- Reburrus** DANIELS, 1987 - DANIELS (1987: 513).
 Type species: *Neogaratus bancrofti* HARDY, 1935 - HARDY (1935: 180). Distr.: [AUS], ORI
- Reminasus** LEHR, 1979 - LEHR (1979: 643).
 Type species: *Asilus ephippium* MACQUART, 1855 - MACQUART (1855: 80). Distr.: ORI, [PAL]

Rhadiurgus LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 133).

As a subgenus of *Asilus* LINNAEUS, 1758.

Type species: *Asilus variabilis* ZETTERSTEDT, 1838 - ZETTERSTEDT (1838: 506). Distr.: NEA, ORI?, [PAL]
= *Rnadinus*: [of authors]: error.

Satanas JACOBSON, 1908 - JACOBSON (1908: 36).

Type species: *Asilus gigas* EVERSMANN, 1855 - EVERSMANN (1855: 200). Distr.: [PAL]

Senoprosopis MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 130).

Type species: *Senoprosopis diardii* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 130). Distr.: [ORI]

= *Stenoprosopis*: [of authors]: error.

= *Stenoprosopus*: [of authors]: error.

- † *Eosenoprosopis* HULL, 1957 - HULL (1957a: 42): as a subgenus of *Senoprosopis* MACQUART, 1838.

Type species: *Senoprosopis (Eosenoprosopis) romeri* HULL, 1957 - HULL (1957a: 42) [fossil record]. Distr.: [†NEA]

Sphagomyia LOND'T, 2002 - LOND'T (2002: 53).

Type species: *Sphagomyia botswana* LOND'T, 2002 - LOND'T (2002: 53). Distr.: [AFR]

Stenasilus CARRERA, 1960 - CARRERA (1960: 166).

Type species: *Asilus tenuis* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 448). Distr.: [NEO]

Stilpnogaster LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 82).

Type species: *Asilus aemulus* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 329). Distr.: [PAL]

Stizolestes HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 560).

Type species: *Asilus nigriventris* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 696). Distr.: [CHI]

Strophipogon HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958c: 94).

Type species: *Strophipogon bromleyi* HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958c: 95). Distr.: [ORI]

Templasilus PERIS, 1957 - PERIS (1957: 277).

Type species: *Asilus bolivari* ARIAS, 1912 - ARIAS (1912: 123). Distr.: [PAL]

Theodoria HRADSKÝ & HÜTTINGER, 1984 - HRADSKÝ & HÜTTINGER (1984: 41).

Type species: *Theodoria kimurai* HRADSKÝ & HÜTTINGER, 1984 - HRADSKÝ & HÜTTINGER (1984: 41). Distr.: [PAL]

Theodoriana LEHR, 1987 - LEHR (1987: 642).

New name for *Theodoria* LEHR, 1986. Distr.: [PAL]

= *Theodoria* LEHR, 1986 - LEHR (1986b: 180): homonym, preocc. HRADSKÝ & HÜTTINGER, 1984.

Type species: *Paramochtherus carinatus* THEODOR, 1980 - THEODOR (1980: 435). Distr.: [PAL]

Threnia SCHINER, 1868 - SCHINER (1868: 667).

Type species: *Asilus carbonarius* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 454 & 1868: 184). Distr.: [NEO], ORI?

Tolmerus LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 94).

Type species: *Asilus pyragra* ZELLER, 1840 - ZELLER (1840: 60) [des. COQUILLETT (1910: 615)]. Distr.: NEA, NEO?, [PAL]

= *Epitriptus* LOEW, 1849 - LOEW (1849: 108): synonym.

Type species: *Asilus cingulatus* FABRICIUS, 1781 - FABRICIUS (1781: 464). Distr.: [PAL]

= *Epitreptus*: [of authors]: error.

Trichomachimus ENGEL, 1934 - ENGEL (1934: 10).

Type species: *Machimus pubescens* RICARDO, 1922 - RICARDO (1922: 67). Distr.: ORI, [PAL]

Tsacasiella LEHR, 1996 - LEHR (1996: 72).

Type species: *Heligmonevra neavei* RICARDO, 1919 - RICARDO (1919: 46). Distr.: [AFR]

Turkiella LEHR, 1996 - LEHR (1996: 131).

Type species: *Epitriptus cervinus* LOEW, 1856 - LOEW (1856b: 40). Distr.: [PAL]

Ujguricola LEHR, 1970 - LEHR (1970: 1848).

Type species: *Ujguricola pergrisea* LEHR, 1970 - LEHR (1970: 1849). Distr.: [PAL]

Valiraptor LOND'T, 2002 - LOND'T (2002: 60).

Type species: *Valiraptor silvestris* LOND'T, 2002 - LOND'T (2002: 62). Distr.: [AFR]

Wyliea MARTIN, 1975 - MARTIN (1975: 78).

Type species: *Asilus mydas* BRAUER, 1885 - BRAUER (1885: 387). Distr.: [NEA], NEO

Zosteria DANIELS, 1987 - DANIELS (1987: 519).

Type species: *Asilus murinus* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 144). Distr.: [AUS]

Dasypogoninae MACQUART, 1838

Aczelia CARRERA, 1955 - CARRERA (1955b: 297).

Type species: *Laparus argentinus* VAN DER WULP, 1882 - VAN DER WULP (1882: 95). Distr.: [NEO]

Allopogon SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 670).

Type species: *Dasypogon vittatus* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 389). Distr.: [NEO]

= *Caenarolia* THOMSON, 1869 - THOMSON (1869: 470): synonym.

Type species: *Caenarolia longipennis* THOMSON, 1869 - THOMSON (1869: 471). Distr.: [NEO]

= *Caenorolia*: [of authors]: error.

Alvarenga CARRERA, 1960 - CARRERA (1960: 159).

Type species: *Alvarenga icarius* CARRERA, 1960 - CARRERA (1960: 160). Distr.: [NEO]

Annamyia PRITCHARD, 1941 - PRITCHARD (1941: 131).

Type species: *Annamyia maren* PRITCHARD, 1941 - PRITCHARD (1941: 132). Distr.: [NEO]

Aphamartania SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 671).

Type species: *Aphamartania frauendorfii* SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 671). Distr.: [NEO]

Apolastaurooides ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1988 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1988: 208).

Type species: *Apolastaurooides kamakusa* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1988 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1988: 208). Distr.: [NEO]

Apothechyla HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 282).

Type species: *Dasypogon carbo* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 87). Distr.: [AUS]

= *Apotechyla*: [of authors]: error.

† **Arariopogon** GRIMALDI, 1990 - GRIMALDI (1990: 173).

Type species: *Arariopogon axelrodi* GRIMALDI, 1990 - GRIMALDI (1990: 173) [fossil record]. Distr.: [†NEO]

Araucopogon ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1988 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1988: 209).

Type species: *Dasypogon (Saropogon) cyanogaster* LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 5). Distr.: [CHI]

Archilaphria ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914b: 151).

Type species: *Archilaphria ava* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914b: 152). Distr.: [ORI], PAL

Aspidopyga CARRERA, 1949 - CARRERA (1949: 132).

Type species: *Aspidopyga cophurooides* CARRERA, 1949 - CARRERA (1949: 133). Distr.: [NEO]

Aterpogon HARDY, 1930 - HARDY (1930: 254).

Type species: *Aterpogon cyrtopogonoides* HARDY, 1930 - HARDY (1930: 254). Distr.: [AUS]

Austenmyia CARRERA, 1955 - CARRERA (1955a: 104).

Type species: *Austenmyia amazona* CARRERA, 1955 - CARRERA (1955a: 105). Distr.: [NEO]

Austrosaropogon HARDY, 1934 - HARDY (1934a: 11).

Type species: *Austrosaropogon claviger* HARDY, 1934 - HARDY (1934a: 11). Distr.: [AUS]

Bamwardaria HRADSKÝ, 1983 - HRADSKÝ (1983: 135).

Type species: *Bamwardaria josephi* HRADSKÝ, 1983 - HRADSKÝ (1983: 135). Distr.: [PAL]

Blepharepium RONDANI, 1848 - RONDANI (1848: 89).

Type species: *Blepharepium luridum* RONDANI, 1848 - RONDANI (1848: 89). Distr.: NEA, [NEO]

= *Planetelestes* LYNCH ARRIBÁZAGA, 1879 - LYNCH ARRIBÁZAGA (1879: 147): synonym.

Type species: *Laphria coarctata* PERTY, 1833 - PERTY (1833: 181)

[= *Blepharepium cajennensis coarctatum* (PERTY, 1833)]. Distr.: [NEO]

Brachyrhopala MACQUART, 1847 - MACQUART (1847: 35).

Type species: *Brachyrhopala ruficornis* MACQUART, 1847 - MACQUART (1847: 36 & 1847: 51). Distr.: [AUS]

= *Brachyrrhopala*: [of authors]: error.

- **Vespina** CLEMENTS, 2000 - CLEMENTS (2000: 94): as a subgenus of *Brachyrhopala* MACQUART, 1847.

Type species: *Dasypogon inopinus* WALKER, 1858 - WALKER (1858: 83). Distr.: [AUS]

Brevirostrum LOND'T, 1980 - LOND'T (1980: 335).

Type species: *Neolaparus coei* OLDRYD, 1964 - OLDRYD (1964: 243). Distr.: [ORI], PAL?

Cabasa WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 100).

Type species: *Cabasa rufithorax* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 100)

[= *Cabasa pulchella* (MACQUART, 1846)]. Distr.: [AUS]
= *Cabaza*: [of authors]: error.

Caroncomia LOND'T, 1980 - LOND'T (1980: 336).

Type species: *Neolaparus atrimaculatus* OLDRYD, 1959 - OLDRYD (1959: 263). Distr.: [AFR]

Chryseutria HARDY, 1928 - HARDY (1928: 471).

Type species: *Chryseutria nigrinus* HARDY, 1928 - HARDY (1928: 471). Distr.: [AUS]

Chrysopogon VON RÖDER, 1881 - VON RÖDER (1881: 213).

Type species: *Chrysopogon crabroniformis* VON RÖDER, 1881 - VON RÖDER (1881: 213). Distr.: [AUS]

Chylophaga HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 241).

Type species: *Deromyia australis* RICARDO, 1912 - RICARDO (1912: 142). Distr.: [AUS]

Cleptomyia CARRERA, 1949 - CARRERA (1949: 124).

Type species: *Cleptomyia bacillifera* CARRERA, 1949 - CARRERA (1949: 125). Distr.: [NEO]

Comantella CURRAN, 1923 - CURRAN (1923: 93).

Type species: *Cyrtopogon maculosus* COQUILLETT, 1904 - COQUILLETT (1904: 184)

[misidentification = *Cophura fallei* BACK, 1909 sensu MELANDER (1923)]. Distr.: [NEA]

Cophura OSTEN SACKEN, 1887 - OSTEN SACKEN (1887: 181).

Type species: *Cophura sodalis* OSTEN-SACKEN, 1887 - OSTEN-SACKEN (1887: 181). Distr.: NEA, [NEO]

= *Blax* LOEW, 1871 - LOEW (1871: 65): homonym, preocc. KOCH (1840).

Type species: *Blax bellus* LOEW, 1872 - LOEW (1872: 62). Distr.: [NEA]

= *Blacodes* LOEW, 1874 - LOEW (1874: 377): homonym, new name for *Blax* LOEW, 1871,
but also preocc. DEJEAN, 1859.

= *Loewiella* WILLISTON, 1896 - WILLISTON (1896: 57): homonym, unnecessary new name for
Blacodes LOEW, 1874, also preocc. MEUNIER (1894).

= *Buckellia* CURRAN, 1925 - CURRAN (1925: 156): synonym.

Type species: *Cophura albosetosa* HINE, 1908 - HINE (1908: 202). Distr.: [NEA]

Cyrtophrys LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 3).

As a subgenus of *Dasypogon* MEIGEN, 1803.

Type species: *Dasypogon (Cyrtophrys) attenuatus* LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 3). Distr.: [NEO]

= *Myolestes* BRÉTHES, 1905 - BRÉTHES (1905: 338): homonym, preocc. CABANIS (1851).

Type species: *Myolestes lynchii* BRÉTHES, 1905 - BRÉTHES (1905: 338). Distr.: [NEO]

= *Mirolestes* CURRAN, 1935 - CURRAN (1935: 1): synonym. New name for *Myolestes* BRÉTHES, 1905

Type species: *Myolestes lynchii* BRÉTHES, 1905 - BRÉTHES (1905: 338). Distr.: [NEO]

= *Myiolestes*: [of authors]: error.

Dakinomyia HARDY, 1934 - HARDY (1934a: 25).

Type species: *Neosaropogon froggatti* DAKIN & FORDHAM, 1922 - DAKIN & FORDHAM (1922: 523). Distr.: [AUS]

Daptolestes HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 286).

As a subgenus of *Austrosaropogon* HARDY, 1934.

Type species: *Austrosaropogon nicholsoni* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 286). Distr.: [AUS]

Dasypogon MEIGEN, 1803 - MEIGEN (1803: 270).

Type species: *Asilus diadema* FABRICIUS, 1781 - FABRICIUS (1781: 462)

[des. WESTWOOD, 1840: 133, not LATREILLE, 1810: 443]. Distr.: AUS?, ORI, [PAL]

= *Cheilopogon* RONDANI, 1856 - RONDANI (1856: 157): homonym, preocc. LOWE, 1841 (Pisces) and LOEW, 1841 (Diptera).

Type species: *Asilus punctatus* FABRICIUS, 1781 - FABRICIUS (1781: 463)

[= *Dasypogon diadema* (FABRICIUS, 1781)]. Distr.: [PAL]

= *Chilopogon*: [of authors]: error.

= *Ceilopogon*: [of authors]: error.

= *Seilopogon* RONDANI, 1861 - RONDANI (1861: 7): nom. nud.

= *Selidopogon* BEZZI, 1902 - BEZZI (1902: 192): synonym. New name for *Cheilopogon* RONDANI, 1856.

Deromyia PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 705).

Type species: *Deromyia gracilis* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 706)
[= *Deromyia fuscipennis* (BLANCHARD, 1852)]. Distr.: [CHI]

Diogmites LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 21).

Type species: *Diogmites platypterus* LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 20)
[des. COQUILLETT (1910: 533)]. Distr.: [NEA], NEO

Erythropogon WHITE, 1914 - WHITE (1914: 270).

Type species: *Erythropogon ichneumoniformis* WHITE, 1914 - WHITE (1914: 270). Distr.: [AUS]

Hodophylax JAMES, 1933 - JAMES (1933: 1).

Type species: *Hodophylax aridus* JAMES, 1933 - JAMES (1933: 2). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?

Lastaurina CURRAN, 1935 - CURRAN (1935: 171).

Type species: *Dasypogon ardens* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 391)
[des. CURRAN (1935: 5)]. Distr.: [NEO]

= *Lastauronia* CARRERA, 1949 - CARRERA (1949: 104): synonym.

Type species: *Lastauronia travassosi* CARRERA, 1949 - CARRERA (1949: 104). Distr.: [NEO]

Lastaurus LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 11).

As a subgenus of *Dasypogon* MEIGEN, 1803.

Type species: *Dasypogon (Lastaurus) anthracinus* LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 12). Distr.: [NEO]
= *Morimna* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 104): synonym.

Type species: *Morimna mallophoroides* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 104). Distr.: [NEO]
= *Lastauropsis* CARRERA, 1949 - CARRERA (1949: 107): synonym.

Type species: *Lastauropsis villosa* CARRERA, 1949 - CARRERA (1949: 108). Distr.: [NEO]

Leptarthrus STEPHENS, 1829 - STEPHENS (1829: 258).

Type species: *Dioctria brevirostris* MEIGEN, 1804 - MEIGEN (1804: 255). Distr.: [PAL]
= *Isopogon* LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 492): synonym.

Type species: *Dioctria brevirostris* MEIGEN, 1804 - MEIGEN (1804: 255). Distr.: [PAL]

Lestomyia WILLISTON, 1884 - WILLISTON (1884: 19).

Type species: *Clavator sabulonum* OSTEN-SACKEN, 1877 - OSTEN-SACKEN (1877: 292). Distr.: [NEA]

Macrocolus ENGEL, 1930 - ENGEL (1930b: 470).

Type species: *Macrocolus bicolor* ENGEL, 1930 - ENGEL (1930b: 470). Distr.: [NEO]

Megapoda MACQUART, 1834 - MACQUART (1834: 288).

Type species: *Megapoda cyanea* MACQUART, 1834 - MACQUART (1834: 288)
[= ?*Megapoda labiata* (FABRICIUS, 1805)]. Distr.: [NEO]

Metalaphria RICARDO, 1912 - RICARDO (1912b: 356).

Type species: *Metalaphria australis* RICARDO, 1912 - RICARDO (1912b: 356). Distr.: [AUS]

Molobratia HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958d: 251).

Type species: *Asilus teutonus* LINNÉ, 1767 - LINNÉ (1767: 1008). Distr.: ORI, [PAL]

Neocyrtopogon RICARDO, 1912 - RICARDO (1912a: 589).

Type species: *Neocyrtopogon bifasciatus* RICARDO, 1912 - RICARDO (1912a: 589). Distr.: [AUS]

Neoderomyia ARTIGAS, 1971 - ARTIGAS (1971: 65).

Type species: *Deromyia fulvipes* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 706). Distr.: [CHI]

Neodiogmites CARRERA, 1949 - CARRERA (1949: 85).

Type species: *Dasypogon melanogaster* WIEDEMANN, 1821 - WIEDEMANN (1821: 215). Distr.: [NEO]
= *Lastauroides* CARRERA, 1949 - CARRERA (1949: 94): synonym.

Type species: *Lastauroides alexanderi* CARRERA, 1949 - CARRERA (1949: 95). Distr.: [NEO]

= *Lastaurax* CARRERA, 1949 - CARRERA (1949: 109): synonym.

Type species: *Lastaurax lanei* CARRERA, 1949 - CARRERA (1949: 110). Distr.: [NEO]

Neosaropogon RICARDO, 1912 - RICARDO (1912a: 591).

Type species: *Dasypogon princeps* MACQUART, 1848 - MACQUART (1848: 179)
[des. MALLOCH, 1928: 300]. Distr.: [AUS]

- ***Lycotherates*** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 246): as a subgenus of *Neosaropogon* RICARDO, 1912.

Type species: *Neosaropogon (Lycotherates) harlequinus* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 246). Distr.: [AUS]

Nicocles JAENNICKE, 1867 - JAENNICKE (1867a: 355).

- Type species: *Nicocles analis* JAENNICKE, 1867 - JAENNICKE (1867a: 355). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?
- = *Pygostolus* LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 16): homonym, preocc. HALIDAY, 1833.
- Type species: *Pygostolus argentifer* LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 16) [= *Nicocles politus* (SAY, 1823)]. . Distr.: [NEA]
- = *Nicocles*: [of authors]: error.
- = *Pygostylus*: [of authors]: error.

Omninablautus PRITCHARD, 1935 - PRITCHARD (1935: 1).

- Type species: *Omninablautus arenosus* PRITCHARD, 1935 - PRITCHARD (1935: 1). Distr.: [NEA]
- = *Omninablautus*: [of authors]: error.

Opseostlengis WHITE, 1914 - WHITE (1914: 269).

- Type species: *Opseostlengis insignis* WHITE, 1914 - WHITE (1914: 269). Distr.: [AUS]

† **Palaeomolobra** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 23).

- Type species: *Senoprosopis antiquus* JAMES, 1939 - JAMES (1939: 43) [fossil record]. Distr.: [† NEA]

Paraphamartania ENGEL, 1930 - ENGEL (1930a: 437, 440).

- As a subgenus of *Aphamartania* SCHINER, 1866.

- Type species: *Aphamartania syriaca* SCHINER, 1867 - SCHINER (1867: 372). Distr.: [PAL]

Parataracticus COLE, 1924 - COLE (1924: 11).

- Type species: *Parataracticus rubidus* COLE, 1924 - COLE (1924: 12). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?

Paraterpogon HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 275).

- Type species: *Paraterpogon punctatus* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 275). Distr.: [AUS]

Pegesimallus LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 344).

- Type species: *Pegesimallus ursinus* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 345)
[= *Pegesimallus claelius* (WALKER, 1849)]. Distr.: [AFR], ORI, PAL

= *Pagesimallus*: [of authors]: error.

= *Laparus* LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 4): homonym, as a subgenus of
Dasypogon MEIGEN, 1803, preocc. BILLBERG (1820).

- Type species: *Dasypogon (Laparus) tabidus* LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 4). Distr.: [AFR]

= *Lagodias* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 345): synonym.

- Type species: *Lagodias albidiennis* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 345). Distr.: [AFR]

= *Neolaparus* WILLISTON, 1889 - WILLISTON (1889: 255): synonym.new name for *Laparus* LOEW, 1851.

= *Neolopharus*: [of authors]: error.

= *Cenopogon* VAN DER WULP, 1898 - VAN DER WULP (1898b: 120): synonym.

- Type species: *Cenopogon bifidus* VAN DER WULP, 1898 - VAN DER WULP (1898b: 121). Distr.: [ORI]

Phonicocleptes LYNCH ARRIBÁLGARA, 1881 - LYNCH ARRIBÁLGARA (1881: 18).

- Type species: *Phonicocleptes busiris* LYNCH ARRIBÁLGARA, 1881 - LYNCH ARRIBÁLGARA (1881: 21). ... Distr.: [NEO]

Pronomopsis HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 18).

- Type species: *Pronomopsis chalybea* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 19). Distr.: CHI, [NEO]

Pseudorus WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 103).

- Type species: *Pseudorus piceus* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 103). Distr.: [NEO]
- = *Ampyx* WALKER, 1855 - WALKER (1855: 564): homonym, preocc. DALMAN (1827).

- Type species: *Ampyx varipennis* WALKER, 1855 - WALKER (1855: 564)
[= *Pseudorus distendens* (WIEDEMANN, 1828)]. Distr.: [NEO]

= *Doryclus* JAENNICKE, 1867 - JAENNICKE (1867a: 366): synonym.

- Type species: *Asilus distendens* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 571). Distr.: [NEO]

= *Pseudoryclus* CARRERA, 1952 - CARRERA (1952: 61, 75): synonym.

- Type species: *Megapoda rufiventris* VON RÖDER, 1887 - VON RÖDER (1887: 78). Distr.: [NEO]

Questopogon DAKIN & FORDHAM, 1922 - DAKIN & FORDHAM (1922: 525).

- Type species: *Questopogon clarkii* DAKIN & FORDHAM, 1922 - DAKIN & FORDHAM (1922: 525). Distr.: [AUS]

Rachiopogon RICARDO, 1912 - RICARDO (1912a: 590).

- Type species: *Dasypogon grantii* NEWMAN, 1857 - NEWMAN (1857: 57). Distr.: [AUS]

Saropogon LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 439).

As a subgenus of *Dasypogon* MEIGEN, 1803.

- Type species: *Dasypogon luctuosus* WIEDEMANN, 1820 - WIEDEMANN in MEIGEN (1820: 259)
 [des. COQUILLET (1910: 603)]. Distr.: AUS, CHI, AFR, NEA, NEO, ORI, [PAL]
 = *Saropogon*: [of authors]: error.
 = *Araiopogon* CARRERA, 1949 - CARRERA (1949: 122): synonym.
 Type species: *Dasypogon gayi* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 37). Distr.: [CHI]
 - *Lycomax* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 278): as a subgenus of *Saropogon* LOEW, 1847.
 Type species: *Saropogon flavofacialis* HULL, 1956 - HULL (1956: 133). Distr.: [AUS]
 = *Oberon* CARRERA & PAPAVERO, 1962 - CARRERA & PAPAVERO (1962: 57): synonym.
 Type species: *Oberon velutinus* CARRERA & PAPAVERO, 1962 - CARRERA & PAPAVERO (1962: 58). Distr.: [NEO]
- Senobasis*** MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 52).
 Type species: *Senobasis analis* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 53 & 1839: 168)
 [des. BROMLEY (1934: 332)]. Distr.: [NEO]
 = *Stenobasis*: [of authors]: error.
 = *Astylum* RONDANI, 1850 - RONDANI (1850: 185): synonym.
 Type species: *Astylum claviger* RONDANI, 1850 - RONDANI (1850: 185). Distr.: [NEO]
 = *Astylum*: [of authors]: error.
 = *Lochites* SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 655): homonym, preocc. CABANIS & HEINE, 1860.
 Type species: *Dasypogon ornatus* WIEDEMANN, 1819 - WIEDEMANN (1819: 49 & 1868: 163). Distr.: [NEO]
 = *Lochitomyia* BRÉTHES, 1925 - BRÉTHES (1925: 105): synonym.unnecessary new name for *Lochites* SCHINER, 1866.
- † ***Stenocinclus*** SCUDDER, 1878 - SCUDDER (1878: 751).
 Type species: *Stenocinclus anomala* SCUDDER, 1890 - SCUDDER (1890: 751) [fossil record]. Distr.: [†NEO]
- Stizochymus*** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 284).
 Type species: *Dasypogon salinator* WALKER, 1849 - WALKER (1849: 325). Distr.: [AUS]
- Taracticus*** LOEW, 1872 - LOEW (1872: 64).
 Type species: *Dioctria octopunctata* SAY, 1823 - SAY (1823: 49 & 1859: 63). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?
 = *Diocrodes* COQUILLET, 1904 - COQUILLET (1904: 181): synonym.
 Type species: *Diocrodes flavipes* COQUILLET, 1904 - COQUILLET (1904: 181)
 [= *Taracticus octopunctatus* (SAY, 1823)]. Distr.: [NEA]
- Thereutria*** LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 20).
 Type species: *Laphria calcar* LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 20). Distr.: [AUS]
 = *Scandon* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 108): synonym.
 Type species: *Scandon compactus* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 108)
 [= *Thereutria amaraca* (WALKER, 1849)]. Distr.: [AUS]
- Theromyia*** WILLISTON, 1891 - WILLISTON (1891: 73).
 New name for *Myiothera* WILLISTON, 1889. Distr.: [CHI], NEO?
 = *Cylindrophora* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 704): homonym, preocc. SOLIER, 1849.
 Type species: *Cylindrophora murina* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 704). Distr.: [CHI]
 = *Lynchia* WILLISTON, 1889 - WILLISTON (1889: 225): homonym, new name for
Cylindrophora PHILIPPI, 1865, also preocc. WEYENBERGH, 1882.
 = *Myiothera* WILLISTON, 1889 - WILLISTON (1889: 259): homonym, new name for
Lynchia WILLISTON, 1889, also preocc. ILLIGER (1811).
- Theurgus*** RICHTER, 1966 - RICHTER (1966: 414).
 Type species: *Theurgus zimini* RICHTER, 1966 - RICHTER (1966: 415). Distr.: [PAL]
- Tocantinia*** CARRERA, 1955 - CARRERA (1955a: 102).
 Type species: *Dasypogon misera* WALKER, 1854 - WALKER (1854: 433). Distr.: [NEO]

***Dioctriinae* ENDERLEIN, 1936**

- Aplestobroma*** HULL, 1957 - HULL (1957b: 93).
 Type species: *Aplestobroma avida* HULL, 1957 - HULL (1957b: 94). Distr.: [AUS]
- Bohartia*** HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958b: 317).
 As a subgenus of *Dioctria* MEIGEN, 1803
 Type species: *Bohartia bromleyi* HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958b: 118). Distr.: [NEA]

Broticosia HULL, 1957 - HULL (1957b: 91).

Type species: *Broticosia rapax* HULL, 1957 - HULL (1957b: 92). Distr.: [AUS]
= *Pegolabrus* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 39): synonym.

Type species: *Pegolabrus paramonovi* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 39). Distr.: [AUS]

Diclonus LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 32).

Type species: *Diclonus simplex* LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 32). Distr.: [NEA], [PAL]

Dioctria MEIGEN, 1803 - MEIGEN (1803: 270).

Type species: *Asilus oelandicus* LINNAEUS, 1758 - LINNAEUS (1758: 606)
[des. LATREILLE (1810: 443)]. Distr.: AFR?, NEA, ORI?, [PAL]

= *Methylla* HANSEN, 1883 - HANSEN (1883: 145, 198): synonym.

Type species: *Dioctria humeralis* ZELLER, 1840 - ZELLER (1840: 36). Distr.: AFR?, NEA, ORI?, [PAL]

Echthodopa LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 16).

Type species: *Echthodopa pubera* LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 15). Distr.: [NEA]

= *Echthopoda*: LOEW, 1872: error.

= *Echtopoda*: [of authors]: error.

= *Ecthopoda*: BECKEMEYER, 2001: error.

Eudioctria WILCOX & MARTIN, 1941 - WILCOX & MARTIN (1941: 8).

As a subgenus of *Dioctria* MEIGEN, 1803.

Type species: *Dioctria albius* WALKER, 1849 - WALKER (1849: 301). Distr.: [NEA]

Hullia PARAMONOV, 1964 - PARAMONOV (1964: 154).

Type species: *Hullia commoni* PARAMONOV, 1964 - PARAMONOV (1964: 154). Distr.: [AUS]

Metadioctria WILCOX & MARTIN, 1941 - WILCOX & MARTIN (1941: 19).

As a subgenus of *Dioctria* MEIGEN, 1803.

Type species: *Dioctria rubida* COQUILLET, 1893 - COQUILLET (1893: 80). Distr.: [NEA]

Nannodioctria WILCOX & MARTIN, 1942 - WILCOX & MARTIN (1942: 35).

New name for *Neodioctria* WILCOX & MARTIN, 1941. Distr.: [NEA], NEO?, [PAL]?

= *Neodioctria* WILCOX & MARTIN, 1941 - WILCOX & MARTIN (1941: 7): homonym, as a
subgenus of *Dioctria* MEIGEN, 1803, preocc. RICARDO, 1918.

Type species: *Neodioctria albiconris* WILCOX & MARTIN, 1941 - WILCOX & MARTIN (1941: 7). Distr.: [NEA]

Parastenopogon PARAMONOV, 1964 - PARAMONOV (1964: 155).

Type species: *Parastenopogon oblongus* PARAMONOV, 1964 - PARAMONOV (1964: 155). Distr.: [AUS]

Laphriinae MACQUART, 1838

Adelodus HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 124).

Type species: *Adelodus rufipes* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 125). Distr.: [AUS]

Afromelittodes OLDROYD & BRUGGEN, 1963 - OLDROYD & BRUGGEN (1963: 190).

Type species: *Afromelittodes solis* OLDROYD & BRUGGEN, 1963 - OLDROYD & BRUGGEN (1963: 191). ... Distr.: [AFR]

Amathomyia HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 34).

Type species: *Amathomyia persiana* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 34). Distr.: [PAL]

Andrenosoma RONDANI, 1856 - RONDANI (1856: 160).

Type species: *Asilus ater* LINNAEUS, 1758 - LINNAEUS (1758: 605). ... Distr.: AUS, CHI, AFR, NEA, NEO, ORI, [PAL]
= *Elaeotoma* COSTA, 1863 - COSTA (1863: 49): synonym.

Type species: *Elaeotoma adustiventris* COSTA, 1863 - COSTA (1863: 50)
[= *Andrenosoma albobarbe* (MEIGEN, 1820)]. Distr.: [PAL]

Anoplothyrea MEIJERE, 1914 - MEIJERE (1914: 56).

Type species: *Clariola javana* MEIJERE, 1911 - MEIJERE (1911: 308). Distr.: [ORI]

Anypodetus HERMANN, 1907 - HERMANN (1907b: 69).

Type species: *Anypodetus fasciatus* HERMANN, 1907 - HERMANN (1907b: 70 & 1908: 167). Distr.: [AFR]

Aphestia SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 663).

Type species: *Aphestia brasiliensis* SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 378)
[= *Aphestia annulipes* (MACQUART, 1838)]. Distr.: AUS, [NEO]

Aphistina OLDROYD, 1972 - OLDROYD (1972: 230).

Type species: *Laphria partita* WALKER, 1857 - WALKER (1857: 115). Distr.: [ORI]

Aphractia ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & SERRA, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & SERRA (1991: 58).

Type species: *Atractia longicornis* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 190). Distr.: [NEO]

Atomosia MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 73).

Type species: *Atomosia incisuralis* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 76 & 1839: 189)

[des. COQUELLETT (1910: 512) = *Atomosia puella* (WIEDEMANN, 1828)]. Distr.: NEA, [NEO]

= *Paratractia* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 384): synonym.

Type species: *Laphria dasypus* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 517). Distr.: [NEO]

Atomosiella WILCOX, 1937 - WILCOX (1937: 40).

Type species: *Atomosia antennata* BANKS, 1920 - BANKS (1920: 66). Distr.: [NEA]

Atonomyia HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 81).

New name for *Atonia* WILLISTON, 1889. Distr.: NEA, [NEO]

= *Antonomya*: [of authors]: error.

= *Atonia* WILLISTON, 1889 - WILLISTON (1889: 257): homonym, preocc. GISTL (1847).

Type species: *Atonia mikii* WILLISTON, 1886 - WILLISTON (1886: 290). Distr.: [NEO]

= *Neatonia* BROMLEY, 1935 - BROMLEY (1935b: 130): synonym.

Type species: *Atonia mikii* WILLISTON, 1886 - WILLISTON (1886: 290). Distr.: [NEO]

Atractia MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 151).

Type species: *Asilus psilogaster* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 456). Distr.: [NEO]

Bathropsis HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 68).

Type species: *Bathropsis peruviana* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 69). Distr.: [NEO]

Borapisma HULL, 1957 - HULL (1957b: 887).

Type species: *Borapisma chinai* HULL, 1957 - HULL (1957b: 889). Distr.: [ORI]

Bromotheres HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 418).

Type species: *Atomosia australis* RICARDO, 1913 - RICARDO (1913: 148). Distr.: [AUS]

Cenochromyia HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 114).

Type species: *Cenochromyia xanthogaster* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 115). Distr.: [AUS]

Cerotainia SCHINER, 1868 - SCHINER (1868: 673).

Type species: *Laphria xanthoptera* WIEDEMANN, 1828 -

WIEDEMANN (1828: 530 & 1868: 170) [type locality not given]. Distr.: NEA, [NEO]

= *Ceratotaenia*: [of authors]: error.

= *Cyphotomyia* WILLISTON, 1889 - WILLISTON (1889: 257): synonym.

Type species: *Cyphotomyia lynchii* SCHINER, 1868 - SCHINER (1868: 258). Distr.: [NEO]

= *Protichisma* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 35): synonym.

Type species: *Protichisma longimanus* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 37). Distr.: [NEO]

Cerotainiops CURRAN, 1930 - CURRAN (1930b: 11).

Type species: *Cerotainiops rufiventris* CURRAN, 1930 - CURRAN (1930b: 11)

[= *Cerotainiops abdominalis* (BROWN, 1897)]. Distr.: [NEA]

Choerades WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 109).

Type species: *Choerades aurigena* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 109)

[= *Choerades vulcanus* (WIEDEMANN, 1828)]. Distr.: AUS, AFR, NEA?, [ORI], PAL

= *Epholkiolaphria* HERMANN, 1914 - HERMANN (1914: 89): **Syn. nov.**

Type species not designated. OLDROYD (1980) diagnosed mistakenly

Laphria egregia VAN DER WULP, 1898 as the type species, but HERMANN (1914) listed

Choerades giva (LINNAEUS, 1758) and other species of the genus *Choerades* as typical for *Epholkiolaphria*. The diagnosis of *Epholkiolaphria* agrees with that of *Choerades*.

Chymedax HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958a: 99).

Type species: *Chymedax delicatulus* HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958a: 100). Distr.: [ORI]

Clariola KERTÉSZ, 1901 - KERTÉSZ (1901: 404).

Type species: *Clariola pulchra* KERTÉSZ, 1901 - KERTÉSZ (1901: 405). Distr.: [AUS]

Cryptomerinx ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 254).

- Type species: *Cryptomerinx laphriicornis* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 254). Distr.: [NEO]
- = *Alpiolaphria* CARRERA, 1951 - CARRERA (1951: 116): synonym.
- Type species: *Alpiolaphria mirandai* CARRERA, 1951 - CARRERA (1951: 117). Distr.: [NEO]

Ctenota LOEW, 1873 - LOEW (1873: 135).

- Type species: *Ctenota molitrix* LOEW, 1873 - LOEW (1873: 135). Distr.: AFR, [PAL]
- = *Epilamyra* BECKER, 1913 - BECKER (1913: 541): synonym.
- Type species: *Epilamyra coerula* BECKER IN BECKER & STEIN, 1913 - BECKER IN BECKER & STEIN (1913: 542). Distr.: [PAL]
- = *Paractenota* ENGEL, 1925 - ENGEL (1925c: 141): synonym.
- Type species: *Paractenota efflatouni* ENGEL, 1925 - ENGEL (1925c: 142). Distr.: [PAL]

Cyanonedydys HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 128).

- Type species: *Cyanonedydys leucura* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 130). Distr.: [AUS]

Cyphomyiactia ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & SERRA, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & SERRA (1991: 61).

- Type species: *Cyphomyiactia costei* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & SERRA, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & SERRA (1991: 62). Distr.: [NEO]

Dasylechia WILLISTON, 1907 - WILLISTON (1907: 1).

- Type species: *Hyperechia atrox* WILLISTON, 1884 - WILLISTON (1884: 28). Distr.: [NEA]

Dasyllina BROMLEY, 1935 - BROMLEY (1935a: 412).

- Type species: *Dasyllina fulvithorax* BROMLEY, 1935 - BROMLEY (1935a: 412). Distr.: [AFR]
- = *Dassylina*: [of authors]: error.

Dasyllis LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 20).

As a subgenus of *Laphria* MEIGEN, 1803.

- Type species: *Laphria (Dasyllis) haemorrhoa* WIEDEMANN, 1830 - WIEDEMANN (1830: 645). Distr.: [NEO]

Dasythrix LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 21).

As a subgenus of *Laphria* MEIGEN, 1803.

- Type species: *Laphria (Dasythrix) inornata* LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 21). Distr.: [NEO]

Despotiscus BEZZI, 1928 - BEZZI (1928: 42).

- Type species: *Despotiscus simmondsi* BEZZI, 1928 - BEZZI (1928: 43). Distr.: [AUS]

Dichaetothyrea DE MEIJERE, 1914 - DE MEIJERE (1914: 58).

- Type species: *Atomosia punctulata* MEIJERE, 1911 - MEIJERE (1911: 307). Distr.: AFR, [ORI]

Dissmeryngodes HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 75).

- Type species: *Laphria antica* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 530). Distr.: [NEO]
- = *Centrolaphria* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 241): synonym.
- Type species: *Centrolaphria columbiana* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 242). Distr.: [NEO]
- = *Catonomyia* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 380): synonym.
- Type species: *Catonomyia spiculata* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 381). Distr.: [NEO]

Epaphroditus HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 117).

- Type species: *Laphria placens* WALKER, 1865 - WALKER (1865: 110)
[preocc. WALKER, 1859, no new name proposed at this time]. Distr.: [AUS], ORI
- = *Eopaphroditus* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 370): nom. nud., as a subgenus of *Epaphroditus* HERMANN, 1912.

Eumecosoma SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 662).

- Type species: *Laphria pleuritica* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 527 & 1868: 171)
[misprinted as p. 257]. Distr.: [NEO]
- = *Josmayala* KALETTA, 1978 - KALETTA (1978: 58): synonym.
- Type species: *Josmayala tiarensis* KALETTA, 1978 - KALETTA (1978: 60). Distr.: [NEO]

Gerrolasius HERMANN, 1920 - HERMANN (1920: 189).

- Type species: *Gerrolasius meridionalis* HERMANN, 1920 - HERMANN (1920: 190). Distr.: [AFR]

Goneccalypsis HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 108).

- Type species: *Atomosia argenteoviridis* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 68). Distr.: [AFR], ORI

Hodites HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 375).

- Type species: *Hodites punctissima* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 376). Distr.: [NEO]
- = *Holites*: [of authors]: error.

Hybozelodes HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 197).

- Type species: *Hybozelodes nigellus* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 199). Distr.: [NEO]
 = *Lophoceraea* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 193): synonym.
 Type species: *Lophoceraea pennata* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 196). Distr.: [NEO]

Hyperechia SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 673).

- Type species: *Laphria xylocopiformis* WALKER, 1849 - WALKER (1849: 385). Distr.: AFR, [ORI]

Ichneumolaphria CARRERA, 1951 - CARRERA (1951: 114).

- Type species: *Ichneumolaphria zikani* CARRERA, 1951 - CARRERA (1951: 115). Distr.: [NEO]

Joartigasia MARTINEZ & MARTINEZ, 1974 - MARTINEZ & MARTINEZ (1974: 149).

- New name for *Pholidotus* HERMANN, 1912. Distr.: [NEO],
 = *Pholidotus* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 229): homonym, preocc. BRISSON, 1762.
 Type species: *Pholidotus rubriventris* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 232)
 [des. MARTIN & PAPAVERO (1970: 41)]. Distr.: [NEO]

Katharma OLDRYD, 1959 - OLDRYD (1959: 286).

- Type species: *Katharma sanguinaria* OLDRYD, 1960 - OLDRYD (1960: 287). Distr.: [AFR]

Laloides OLDRYD, 1972 - OLDRYD (1972: 244).

- New name for *Anisosis* HERMANN, 1914. Distr.: AUS, [ORI]
 = *Anisosis* HERMANN, 1914 - HERMANN (1914: 130): homonym, preocc. DEYROLLE, 1867.
 Type species: *Laphria phalaris* OSTEN-SACKEN, 1882 - OSTEN-SACKEN (1882: 109). Distr.: [ORI]

Lampria MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 60).

- Type species: *Laphria clavipes* FABRICIUS, 1805 - FABRICIUS (1805: 162 & 1839: 176)
 [des. COUILLETT (1910: 557)]. Distr.: NEA, [NEO]
 = *Brychomyia* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 328): synonym.
 Type species: *Laphria rubriventris* MACQUART, 1834 - MACQUART (1834: 284). Distr.: [NEO]
 = *Bruchomyia*: [of authors]: error.

Lamprozona LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 18).

- As a subgenus of *Laphria* MEIGEN, 1803.
 Type species: *Laphria (Lamprozona) auricincta* LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 18). Distr.: [CHI], NEO
 = *Automolina* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 101): synonym.
 Type species: *Automolina chilensis* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 103). Distr.: [CHI]

Lamyra LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 19).

- As a subgenus of *Laphria* MEIGEN, 1803.
 Type species: *Laphria (Lamyra) gulo* LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 19). Distr.: [AFR], PAL

Laphria MEIGEN, 1803 - MEIGEN (1803: 270).

- Type species: *Asilus gibbosus* LINNAEUS, 1758 - LINNAEUS (1758: 605)
 [des. LATREILLE (1810: 443)]. Distr.: AUS?, NEA, NEO, ORI?, [PAL]
 = *Apria*: MEIGEN, 1800: error.
 Type species: *Asilus gibbosus* LINNAEUS, 1758 - LINNAEUS (1758: 605)
 [des. COUILLETT (1910: 557), suppressed by I.C.Z.N. 1963].
 - *Bombomima* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 253): as a subgenus of *Laphria* MEIGEN, 1803.
 Type species: *Laphria fulvithorax* FABRICIUS, 1805 - FABRICIUS (1805: 373). Distr.: [NEA]
 = *Sullaphria* BECKER, 1941 - BECKER in HENNIG (1941: 59): nom. nud.

Laphycitis LOEW, 1859 - LOEW (1859: 338).

- Type species: *Stichopogon gigantellus* LOEW, 1852 - LOEW (1852: 658 & 1862: 5). Distr.: [AFR]
 - *Laphystiella* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 76): as a subgenus of *Laphycitis* LOEW, 1859.
 Type species: *Laphystia argentifasciata* ENGEL, 1929 - ENGEL (1929: 162). Distr.: [AFR]

Laphystotes OLDRYD, 1974 - OLDRYD (1974: 103).

- Type species: *Dasythrix albicans* ENGEL, 1932 - ENGEL (1932: 256). Distr.: [AFR]

Laxenecera MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 77).

- Type species: *Laxenecera albobarbis* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 78)
 [des. HERMANN (1919: 340)]. Distr.: AFR, [ORI], PAL?
 = *Senoxericera* MACQUART, 1850 - MACQUART (1850: 71): synonym.
 Type species: *Senoxericera albobarbis* MACQUART, 1849 - MACQUART (1849: 375)
 [= *Laxenecera macquarti* OLDRYD, 1980]. Distr.: [AFR]

- = *Stenoxyricera*: [of authors]: error.
- = *Acurana* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 107): synonym.
 - Type species: *Acurana sexfasciata* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 107). Distr.: [ORI]
 - = *Dysseris* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 357): synonym.
 - Type species: *Laphria albicincta* LOEW, 1852 - LOEW (1852: 659) [des. HULL, 1962: 344]. Distr.: [AFR]
- Loewinella*** HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 104).
 - Type species: *Atomosia virescens* LOEW, 1871 - LOEW (1871: 104). Distr.: AFR, [PAL]
- Lycosimyia*** HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958a: 102).
 - Type species: *Lycosimyia carrerae* HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958a: 103). Distr.: [NEO]
- Mactea*** RICHTER & MAMAEV, 1976 - RICHTER & MAMAEV (1976: 113).
 - Type species: *Mactea avocettina* RICHTER & MAMAEV, 1976 - RICHTER & MAMAEV (1976: 114). Distr.: [PAL]
- Maira*** SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 673).
 - Type species: *Laphria spectabilis* GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE, 1830 - GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE (1830: 292)
 - [= *Maira splendida* (GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE, 1831)]. Distr.: AUS, [ORI], PAL
- Nannolaphria*** LOND'T, 1977 - LOND'T (1977: 47).
 - Type species: *Nannolaphria nigra* LOND'T, 1977 - LOND'T (1977: 48). Distr.: [AFR]
- Neophoneus*** WILLISTON, 1889 - WILLISTON (1889: 255).
 - New name for *Phoneus* MACQUART, 1838. Distr.: [NEO]
 - = *Phoneus* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 79): homonym, preocc. KAUP (1829).
 - Type species: *Phoneus servillei* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 79). Distr.: [NEO]
- Notiolaphria*** LOND'T, 1977 - LOND'T (1977: 50).
 - Type species: *Laphria macra* BIGOT, 1859 - BIGOT (1859: 415). Distr.: [AFR]
- Nusa*** WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 105).
 - Type species: *Nusa aequalis* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 105) [des. HERMANN, 1912: 243].
 - Distr.: AFR, [ORI], PAL
- = *Halictosoma* RONDANI, 1873 - RONDANI (1873: 298): synonym.
 - Type species: *Halictosoma puella* RONDANI, 1873 - RONDANI (1873: 298). Distr.: [PAL]
- Oidardis*** HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 76).
 - Type species: *Oidardis gibbosa* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 78). Distr.: [NEO]
 - = *Othoniomyia* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 119): synonym.
 - Type species: *Othoniomyia triangularis* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 120). Distr.: [NEO]
 - = *Sphagolestes* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 391): synonym, as a subgenus of *Othoniomyia* HERMANN, 1912.
 - Type species: *Othoniomyia (Sphagolestes) migrum* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 391). Distr.: [NEO]
 - = *Voluptarius* KALETTA, 1978 - KALETTA (1978: 48): synonym.
 - Type species: *Voluptarius curupaoensis* KALETTA, 1978 - KALETTA (1978: 50). Distr.: [NEO]
 - = *Iucundus* KALETTA, 1978 - KALETTA (1978: 52): synonym.
 - Type species: *Iucundus aveledoi* KALETTA, 1978 - KALETTA (1978: 54). Distr.: [NEO]
 - Opeatocerus*** HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 16).
 - Type species: *Atomosia purprata* WESTWOOD, 1850 - WESTWOOD (1850: 233). Distr.: [ORI]
 - Opocapsis*** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 252).
 - Type species: *Laphria diocrioides* WALKER, 1859 - WALKER (1859: 106). Distr.: AUS, [ORI]
 - Orthogonis*** HERMANN, 1914 - HERMANN (1914: 132).
 - Type species: *Laphria scapularis* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 516)
 - [des. HULL (1962: 330)]. Distr.: AUS, AFR, NEA?, [ORI]
 - Pagidolaphria*** HERMANN, 1914 - HERMANN (1914: 85).
 - Type species: *Laphria gigas* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 65). Distr.: ORI, [PAL]
 - = *Saliomima* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 243): synonym.
 - Type species: *Laphria reinwardtii* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 503). Distr.: [ORI]
 - Phellopteron*** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 341).
 - Type species: *Phellopteron farri* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 341). Distr.: [NEO]
 - Pilica*** CURRAN, 1931 - CURRAN (1931: 20).
 - Type species: *Laphria formidolosa* WALKER, 1860 - WALKER (1860: 280). Distr.: [NEO]

Pilophoneus LONDТ, 1988 - LONDТ (1988: 518).

Type species: *Gerrolasius krugeri* OLDRoyD, 1974 - OLDRoyD (1974: 93). Distr.: [AFR]

Pogonosoma RONDANI, 1856 - RONDANI (1856: 160).

Type species: *Asilus maroccanus* FABRICIUS, 1794 - FABRICIUS (1794: 378). Distr.: AUS, NEA, NEO?, ORI, [PAL]
= *Pogosoma*: [of authors]: error.

Proagonistes LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 367).

Type species: *Proagonistes validus* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 367 & 1860: 242)

[= *Proagonistes praeceps* (WALKER, 1855: 542)]. Distr.: [AFR]

† **Protoloewinella** SCHUMANN, 1984 - SCHUMANN (1984: 218).

Type species: *Protoloewinella keilbachi* SCHUMANN, 1984 - SCHUMANN (1984: 218) [fossil record]. ... Distr.: [†PAL]
= *Paraloewinella*: [of authors]: error.

Prytania OLDRoyD, 1974 - OLDRoyD (1974: 113).

Type species: *Prytania albida* OLDRoyD, 1974 - OLDRoyD (1974: 114). Distr.: [AFR]

Pseudonusa JOSEPH & PARUI, 1989 - JOSEPH & PARUI (1989b: 27).

Type species: *Pseudonusa andhraensis* JOSEPH & PARUI, 1989 - JOSEPH & PARUI (1989b: 27). Distr.: [ORI]

Rhathimomyia LYNCH ARRIBÁLZAGA, 1882 - LYNCH ARRIBÁLZAGA (1882: 135).

Type species: *Rhathimomyia nitidula* LYNCH ARRIBÁLZAGA, 1882 - LYNCH ARRIBÁLZAGA (1882: 137). Distr.: [NEO]
= *Rhathithomyia*: [of authors]: error.

= *Rhatimomyia*: [of authors]: error.

Rhopalogaster MACQUART, 1834 - MACQUART (1834: 279).

Type species: *Laphria longicornis* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 519). Distr.: [NEO]

Smeryngolaphria HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 226).

Type species: *Laphria melanura* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 185). Distr.: AFR, [NEO]

= *Panamasilus* CURRAN, 1930 - CURRAN (1930a: 20): synonym.

Type species: *Panamasilus xylota* CURRAN, 1930 - CURRAN (1930a: 20)

[= *Smeryngolaphria numitor* (OSTEN-SACKEN, 1887)]. Distr.: [NEO]

Stiphrolamyra ENGEL, 1928 - ENGEL (1928: 231).

Type species: *Lamyla bipunctata* LOEW, 1859 - LOEW (1859: 338). Distr.: [AFR], PAL

Storthyngomerus HERMANN, 1919 - HERMANN (1919: 337).

Type species: *Dasytopogon tridentatus* FABRICIUS, 1805 - FABRICIUS (1805: 167). Distr.: [AFR]

= *Nusina* CURRAN, 1927 - CURRAN (1927: 7): synonym.

Type species: *Laphria dymes* WALKER, 1849 - WALKER (1849: 377)

[= *Storthyngomerus tridentatus* (FABRICIUS, 1805)]. Distr.: [AFR]

Strombocodia HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 165).

Type species: *Strombocodia elegans* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 167). Distr.: [NEO]

Systropalpus HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 355).

Type species: *Systropalpus aurivulpes* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 356). Distr.: [AFR]

Tricella DANIELS, 1975 - DANIELS (1975: 189).

Type species: *Tricella calcar* DANIELS, 1975 - DANIELS (1975: 189). Distr.: [AUS]

Laphystiinae HENDEL, 1936

Acrochordomerus HERMANN, 1920 - HERMANN (1920: 179).

Type species: *Acrochordomerus aeneus* HERMANN, 1920 - HERMANN (1920: 180). Distr.: [PAL]

Apoxyria SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 674).

Type species: *Apoxyria apicata* SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 382). Distr.: [NEO]

Asicya LYNCH ARRIBÁLZAGA, 1880 - LYNCH ARRIBÁLZAGA (1880b: 224).

Type species: *Asicya fasciata* LYNCH ARRIBÁLZAGA, 1880 - LYNCH ARRIBÁLZAGA (1880b: 227). Distr.: [NEO]

Chrysotriclisis ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & COSTA, 1995 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & COSTA (1995: 6).

Type species: *Chrysotriclisis willinkorum* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & COSTA, 1995 -

ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & COSTA (1995: 6). Distr.: [NEO]

Cochleariocera ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & COSTA, 1995 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & COSTA (1995: 7).

- Type species: *Cochleariocera neusae* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & COSTA, 1995 -
 ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & Costa (1995: 8). Distr.: [NEO]

Cormansis WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 154).

- Type species: *Cormansis halictides* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 154). Distr.: [ORI]

Cymbipyga ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & COSTA, 1995 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & COSTA (1995: 9).

- Type species: *Apoxyria cymbafera* ARTIGAS, 1983 - ARTIGAS (1983: 27). Distr.: [NEO]

Glyphotrichlis HERMANN, 1920 - HERMANN (1920: 186).

- Type species: *Triclis ornatus* SCHINER, 1868 - SCHINER (1868: 162). Distr.: [PAL]

Gymnotriclis ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & COSTA, 1995 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & COSTA (1995: 9).

- Type species: *Gymnotriclis coscaronorum* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & COSTA, 1995 -
 ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & Costa (1995: 10). Distr.: [NEO]

Helolaphyctis HERMANN, 1920 - HERMANN (1920: 193).

- Type species: *Helolaphyctis modesta* HERMANN, 1920 - HERMANN (1920: 194)
 [nom. nud., no new designation]. Distr.: [NEO]

Hexameritia SPEISER, 1920 - SPEISER (1920: 447).

- New name for *Eutrichodes* HERMANN, 1920. Distr.: [CHI]
 = *Eutrichodes* HERMANN, 1920 - HERMANN (1920: 190): homonym, preocc. WARREN, 1891.

- Type species: *Dasyptogon micans* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 690). Distr.: [CHI]

Hoplistomerus MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 59).

- Type species: *Laphria serripes* FABRICIUS, 1805 - FABRICIUS (1805: 159 & 1839: 175). Distr.: [AFR], ORI?
 = *Hoplistomera*: [of authors]: error.

Hoplotrichlis HERMANN, 1920 - HERMANN (1920: 186).

- Type species: *Dasyptogon pallasi* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 403). Distr.: [PAL]

Laphygmolestes HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 76).

- Type species: *Laphygmolestes flavipes* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 78). Distr.: [NEO]

Laphystia LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 538).

- Type species: *Laphystia sabulicola* LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 538). Distr.: NEA, NEO, ORI, [PAL]
 = *Laphistia*: [of authors]: error.

Macahyba CARRERA, 1947 - CARRERA (1947: 203).

- Type species: *Macahyba nordestina* CARRERA, 1947 - CARRERA (1947: 205). Distr.: [NEO]

Martinia HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 91).

- Type species: *Martinia moloch* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 92). Distr.: [NEO]

Nyximyia HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 78).

- Type species: *Nyximyia niger* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 79). Distr.: [AUS]

Perasis HERMANN, 1906 - HERMANN (1906a: 37).

- Type species: *Perasis sareptana* HERMANN, 1906 - HERMANN (1906a: 38). Distr.: AFR, NEA, NEO?, [PAL]
 = *Saucropogon* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 103): synonym.

- Type species: *Perasis transvaalensis* RICARDO, 1925 - RICARDO (1925: 245). Distr.: [AFR]

Protometer ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & COSTA, 1995 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & COSTA (1995: 11).

- Type species: *Protometer evae* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO & COSTA, 1995 -
 ARTIGAS & Papavero & Costa (1995: 12). Distr.: [NEO]

Psilocurus LOEW, 1874 - LOEW (1874: 370).

- Type species: *Psilocurus nudiusculus* LOEW, 1874 - LOEW (1874: 370). Distr.: [NEA], NEO, PAL
 = *Orthoneuromyia* WILLISTON, 1893 - WILLISTON (1893: 67): synonym.

- Type species: *Orthoneuromyia modesta* WILLISTON, 1893 - WILLISTON (1893: 68). Distr.: [NEA]

Scytomedes VON RÖDER, 1882 - VON RÖDER (1882: 244).

- Type species: *Asilus haemorrhoidalis* FABRICIUS, 1794 - FABRICIUS (1794: 389)
 [des. HERMANN (1920: 187)]. Distr.: [PAL]

Torebroma HULL, 1957 - HULL (1957c: 891).

- Type species: *Torebroma gymnops* HULL, 1957 - HULL (1957c: 892). Distr.: [PAL]

Trichardis HERMANN, 1906 - HERMANN (1906b: 137).

- Type species: *Trichardis testacea* HERMANN, 1906 - HERMANN (1906b: 137)
 [des. HERMANN (1920: 177), = *Trichardis testacea* (MACQUART, 1838)]. Distr.: [AFR], PAL
 = *Strobilothrix* BECKER, 1907 - BECKER (1907: 42): synonym.
 Type species: *Strobilothrix albipila* BECKER, 1907 - BECKER (1907: 43)
 [= *Trichardis leucocomus* (VAN DER WULP, 1899)]. Distr.: [AFR]

Trichardopsis OLDRYD, 1958 - OLDRYD (1958: 4).

- Type species: *Trichardopsis richteri* OLDRYD, 1958 - OLDRYD (1958: 5). Distr.: [PAL]

Triclioscelis VON RÖDER, 1900 - VON RÖDER (1900: 337).

- Type species: *Triclioscelis burmeisteri* VON RÖDER, 1900 - VON RÖDER (1900: 337). Distr.: [NEO]

Triclis LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 17).

- As a subgenus of *Dasypogon* MEIGEN, 1803.
 Type species: *Dasypogon (Triclis) olivaceus* LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 17). Distr.: [PAL]
 = *Gastrichelius* RONDANI, 1856 - RONDANI (1856: 156): synonym.
 Type species: *Gastrichelius halictivorus* RONDANI, 1856 - RONDANI (1856: 156). Distr.: [PAL]
 = *Gastricheilus*: [of authors]: error.

Udenopogon BECKER, 1913 - BECKER & STEIN (1913: 520).

- Type species: *Udenopogon inscriptus* BECKER, 1913 - BECKER & STEIN (1913: 521). Distr.: [PAL]

Zabrops HULL, 1957 - HULL (1957b: 90).

- Type species: *Triclis tagax* WILLISTON, 1884 - WILLISTON (1884: 9). Distr.: [NEA]

Leptogastrinae* SCHINER, 1862**Ammophilomima*** ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914b: 155).

- Type species: *Ammophilomima imitatrix* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914b: 155). Distr.: [AFR], ORI

Apachekolos MARTIN, 1957 - MARTIN (1957: 352).

- As a subgenus of *Leptogaster* MEIGEN, 1803.
 Type species: *Leptogaster scapularis* BIGOT, 1878 - BIGOT (1878: 444). Distr.: [NEA]

Beameromyia MARTIN, 1957 - MARTIN (1957: 355).

- As a subgenus of *Leptogaster* MEIGEN, 1803.
 Type species: *Leptogaster pictipes* LOEW, 1862 - LOEW (1862: 189). Distr.: [NEA], NEO

Dolichoscius JANSSENS, 1953 - JANSSENS (1953: 2).

- Type species: *Dolichoscius francoisi* JANSSENS, 1953 - JANSSENS (1953: 2). Distr.: [AFR]

Eurhabdus ALDRICH, 1923 - ALDRICH (1923: 2).

- Type species: *Eurhabdus zephyreus* ALDRICH, 1923 - ALDRICH (1923: 3). Distr.: [NEO]

Euscelidia WESTWOOD, 1850 - WESTWOOD (1850: 232).

- Type species: *Euscelidia rapax* WESTWOOD, 1850 - WESTWOOD (1850: 232). Distr.: [AFR], ORI, PAL

Lagynogaster HERMANN, 1917 - HERMANN (1917: 12).

- Type species: *Lagynogaster fuliginosa* HERMANN, 1917 - HERMANN (1917: 13). Distr.: AUS, [ORI], PAL?

Lasiocnemus LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 2).

- As a subgenus of *Leptogaster* MEIGEN, 1803.
 Type species: *Leptogaster (Lasiocnemus) obscuripennis* LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 2). Distr.: [AFR]
 = *Lasiocnemis*: [of authors]: error.

Leptogaster MEIGEN, 1803 - MEIGEN (1803: 269).

- Type species: *Asilus tipuloides* FABRICIUS, 1775 - FABRICIUS (1775: 795) [not LINNAEUS, 1758,
 misidentification, = *Asilus cylindricus* DE GEER, 1776]. Distr.: AUS, CHI?, AFR, NEA, NEO, ORI, [PAL]
 = *Gonypes* LATREILLE, 1805 - LATREILLE (1805: 309): synonym.

- Type species: *Asilus tipuloides* FABRICIUS, 1775 - FABRICIUS (1775: 795) [not LINNAEUS, 1758,
 misidentification, = *Asilus cylindricus* DE GEER, 1776]. Distr.: [PAL]
 = *Gonipes*: [of authors]: error.
 = *Gonipes*: [of authors]: error.

Leptopteromyia WILLISTON, 1907 - WILLISTON (1907: 2).

- Type species: *Leptopteromyia gracilis* WILLISTON, 1908 - WILLISTON (1908: 195). Distr.: NEA, [NEO]

Lobus MARTIN, 1972 - MARTIN (1972: 8).

- Type species: *Leptogaster pallipes* JANSSENS, 1953 - JANSSENS (1953: 9). Distr.: [AFR], ORI?
- **Nanilobus** MARTIN, 1972 - MARTIN (1972: 15): as a subgenus of *Lobus* MARTIN, 1972.

Type species: *Lobus (Nanilobus) himalayae* MARTIN, 1972 - MARTIN (1972: 15). Distr.: [ORI]

Mesoleptogaster FREY, 1937 - FREY (1937: 40).

As a subgenus of *Leptogaster* MEIGEN, 1803.

Type species: *Leptogaster (Mesoleptogaster) fuscatipennis* FREY, 1937 - FREY (1937: 46). Distr.: [ORI], PAL

Ophionomima ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914b: 157).

Type species: *Ophionomima solocifemur* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914b: 158). Distr.: [ORI]

Psilonyx ALDRICH, 1923 - ALDRICH (1923: 5).

Type species: *Leptogaster annulata* SAY, 1823 - SAY (1823: 75). Distr.: [NEA], NEO, ORI, PAL

Schildia ALDRICH, 1923 - ALDRICH (1923: 4).

Type species: *Schildia microthorax* ALDRICH, 1923 - ALDRICH (1923: 4). Distr.: [NEO]

= *Shannomyioleptus* CARRERA, 1944 - CARRERA (1944: 87): synonym.

Type species: *Shannomyioleptus fragilis* CARRERA, 1944 - CARRERA (1944: 88). Distr.: [NEO]

Sinopsilonyx HSIA, 1949 - HSIA (1949: 27).

Type species: *Sinopsilonyx tibialis* HSIA, 1949 - HSIA (1949: 28). Distr.: [PAL]

Systelogaster HERMANN, 1926 - HERMANN (1926b: 149).

Type species: *Euscelidia fascipennis* SCHINER, 1867 - SCHINER (1867: 359). Distr.: [NEO]

Tipulogaster COCKERELL, 1913 - COCKERELL (1913: 214).

Type species: *Leptogaster badius* LOEW, 1862 - LOEW (1862: 188). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?

Ommatiinae HARDY, 1927

Cophinopoda HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958d: 251).

Type species: *Asilus chinensis* FABRICIUS, 1794 - FABRICIUS (1794: 383). Distr.: AUS, AFR, [ORI], PAL

Emphysomera SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866b: 845).

Type species: *Ommatius conopoides* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 422). Distr.: AUS, AFR, [ORI]

Merodontina ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 262).

Type species: *Merodontina sikkimensis* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914a: 262). Distr.: [ORI]

Michotamia MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 72).

Type species: *Michotamia analis* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 72 & 1839: 188). ... Distr.: AUS, AFR, [ORI]

= *Allocotisia* SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 665): synonym.

Type species: *Asilus auratus* FABRICIUS, 1794 - FABRICIUS (1794: 387) [des. SCHINER, 1866: 845]. Distr.: [AUS]

= *Allocotasia*: [of authors]: error.

Ommatius WIEDEMANN, 1821 - WIEDEMANN (1821: 213).

Type species: *Asilus marginellus* FABRICIUS, 1781 - FABRICIUS (1781: 464)

[des. COUILLETT (1910: 579)]. Distr.: AUS, AFR, NEA, [NEO], ORI, PAL

- **Metommatus** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 436): as a subgenus of *Ommatius* WIEDEMANN, 1821.

Type species: *Ommatius aegyptius* EFLATOUN, 1934 - EFLATOUN (1934: 66). Distr.: [PAL]

= *Ommatinus* BECKER, 1925 - BECKER (1925a: 84): synonym.

Type species: *Ommatius pinguis* VAN DER WULP, 1872 - VAN DER WULP (1872: 275)

[des. ENGEL (1930a: 37)]. Distr.: [ORI]

Pseudomerodontina JOSEPH & PARUI, 1976 - JOSEPH & PARUI (1976: 303).

Type species: *Pseudomerodontina jayaraji* JOSEPH & PARUI, 1976 - JOSEPH & PARUI (1976: 303). Distr.: [ORI]

Stenommatius MATSUMURA, 1916 - MATSUMURA (1916: 335).

Type species: *Stenommatius formosanus* MATSUMURA, 1916 - MATSUMURA (1916: 334). Distr.: [ORI]

Thallosia OLDROYD, 1970 - OLDROYD (1970: 315).

Type species: *Thallosia congoicola* OLDROYD, 1970 - OLDROYD (1970: 315). Distr.: [AFR]

Stenopogoninae* HULL, 1962**Ablautus*** LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 37).

Type species: *Ablautus trifarius* LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 36). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?
 = *Ablautatus*: [of authors]: error.

Acnephulum MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 51).

Type species: *Acnephulum olivieri* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 51)
 [des. ENGEL (1929: 276)]. Distr.: AFR, [PAL]
 = *Sporadothrix* HERMANN, 1908 - HERMANN (1908: 166): synonym.
 Type species: *Sporadothrix gracilis* HERMANN, 1908 - HERMANN (1908: 166). Distr.: [AFR]

Acronyches WILLISTON, 1908 - WILLISTON (1908: 338).

Type species: *Acronyches willistoni* HERMANN, 1921 - HERMANN (1921: 121)
 [des. HERMANN (1921: 121)]. Distr.: [NEO]
 = *Megonyx* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 312): synonym.
 Type species: *Megonyx giganteus* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 313). Distr.: [NEO]

Afroholopogon LOND'T, 1994 - LOND'T (1994a: 63).

Type species: *Holopogon vumba* OLDROYD, 1974 - OLDROYD (1974: 47). Distr.: [AFR], PAL?

Afroscleropogon LOND'T, 1999 - LOND'T (1999: 50).

Type species: *Dasyptogon dilutus* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 98). Distr.: [AFR]

Agrostomyia LOND'T, 1994 - LOND'T (1994b: 77).

Type species: *Agrostomyia dimorpha* LOND'T, 1994 - LOND'T (1994b: 78). Distr.: [AFR]

Alyssomyia HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 143).

Type species: *Clavator brevicornis* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 700). Distr.: [CHI]
 = *Alyssomyia*: [of authors]: error.

Ammodaimon LOND'T, 1985 - LOND'T (1985: 497).

Type species: *Ammodaimon acares* LOND'T, 1985 - LOND'T (1985: 497). Distr.: [AFR],

Amphisbetetus HERMANN, 1906 - HERMANN (1906b: 131).

Type species: *Habropogon favillaceus* LOEW, 1856 - LOEW (1856a: 388). Distr.: AUS, [PAL]

Anarolius LOEW, 1844 - LOEW (1844: 165).

Type species: *Anarolius jubatus* LOEW, 1844 - LOEW (1844: 165). Distr.: [PAL]

Anasillomos LOND'T, 1983 - LOND'T (1983: 284).

Type species: *Anasillomos chrysopos* LOND'T, 1983 - LOND'T (1983: 284). Distr.: [AFR]

Ancylorhynchus BERTHOLD, 1827 - BERTHOLD (1827: 498).

Type species: *Asilus glaucius* ROSSI, 1790 - ROSSI (1790: 496)
 [des. ENGEL (1930a: 363)]. Distr.: AUS?, AFR, ORI, [PAL]

= *Ancylorhinque* LATREILLE, 1825 - LATREILLE (1825: 490): nom. nud., vernacular name without nomenclatural status.

= *Ancylorrhynchus*: [of authors]: error.

= *Ancilarhynchus*: [of authors]: error.

= *Xiphocera* MACQUART, 1834 - MACQUART (1834: 279): synonym.

Type species: *Xiphocera percheronii* MACQUART, 1834 - MACQUART (1834: 280). Distr.: [ORI]

= *Xiphocerus*: [of authors]: error.

= *Enchocera* BLANCHARD, 1840 - BLANCHARD (1840: 579): nom. nud.

= *Elasmocera* RONDANI, 1846 - RONDANI (1846: 154): synonym.

Type species: *Elasmocera cingulata* RONDANI, 1846 - RONDANI (1846: 154). Distr.: [PAL]

Anisopogon VON RÖDER, 1881 - VON RÖDER (1881: 215).

Type species: *Anisopogon glabellus* VON RÖDER, 1881 - VON RÖDER (1881: 215). Distr.: [PAL]

Araujoa ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991b: 30).

Type species: *Araujoa pernambucana* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991b: 30). Distr.: [NEO]

Archilestris LOEW, 1874 - LOEW (1874: 377).

New name for *Archilestes* SCHINER, 1866. Distr.: NEA, [NEO]

= *Archilestes* SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 672): homonym, preocc. SELYS, 1862.

Type species: *Dasyptogon capopterus* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 376 & 1868: 163). Distr.: [NEO]

= *Pseudarchilestes* BIGOT, 1889 - BIGOT (1889: 183): nom. nud., unnecessary new name for *Archilestris* LOEW, 1874.
 = *Pseudoarchilestes*: [of authors]: error.

Archilestroides ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991b: 31).

Type species: *Archilestroides guimaraesi* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 -
 ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991b: 32). Distr.: [NEO]

Argyrochira RICHTER, 1968 - RICHTER (1968: 1255).

Type species: *Argyrochira bactriana* RICHTER, 1968 - RICHTER (1968: 1255). Distr.: [PAL]

Astylopon MEIJERE, 1913 - MEIJERE (1913: 51).

Type species: *Astylopon catharinae* MEIJERE, 1913 - MEIJERE (1913: 51). Distr.: [AUS]

Aymarasilus ARTIGAS, 1974 - ARTIGAS (1974a: 227).

Type species: *Aymarasilus inti* ARTIGAS, 1974 - ARTIGAS (1974a: 228). Distr.: [CHI]

Backomyia WILCOX & MARTIN, 1957 - WILCOX & MARTIN (1957: 1).

Type species: *Eucyrtopogon limpidipennis* WILCOX, 1936 - WILCOX (1936: 204). Distr.: [NEA]

Bana LOND'T, 1992 - LOND'T (1992a: 91).

Type species: *Bana apicida* LOND'T, 1992 - LOND'T (1992a: 92). Distr.: [AFR]

Bathypogon LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 13).

As a subgenus of *Dasypogon* MEIGEN, 1803.

Type species: *Dasypogon (Bathypogon) asiliformis* LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 13). Distr.: [AUS]

Callinicus LOEW, 1872 - LOEW (1872: 71).

Type species: *Callinicus calcaneus* LOEW, 1872 - LOEW (1872: 70). Distr.: [NEA]

= *Chrysoceria* WILLISTON, 1907 - WILLISTON (1907: 1): synonym.

Type species: *Laparus pictitarsis* BIGOT, 1878 - BIGOT (1878: 417). Distr.: [NEA]

Carebaricus ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991a: 249).

Type species: *Stenopogon rionegrensis* LAMAS, 1971 - LAMAS (1971: 15). Distr.: [NEO]

Ceraturgus WIEDEMANN, 1824 - WIEDEMANN (1824: 12).

Type species: *Dasypogon aurulentus* FABRICIUS, 1805 - FABRICIUS (1805: 116). Distr.: [NEA], PAL

= *Ceraturgopsis* JOHNSON, 1903 - JOHNSON (1903: 111): synonym.

Type species: *Dasypogon cornutus* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 382)

[misidentification, = *Ceraturgus johnsoni* MARTIN, 1965]. Distr.: [NEA]

Codula MACQUART, 1850 - MACQUART (1850: 374).

Type species: *Codula limbipennis* MACQUART, 1850 - MACQUART (1850: 374 & 1850: 70). Distr.: [AUS]

Coleomyia WILCOX & MARTIN, 1935 - WILCOX & MARTIN (1935: 205).

Type species: *Metapogon setiger* COLE & LOVETT, 1919 - COLE & LOVETT (1919: 235). Distr.: [NEA]

= *Coleomyia*: [of authors]: error.

Connomyia LOND'T, 1992 - LOND'T (1992b: 101).

Type species: *Scylaticus leoninus* ENGEL, 1932 - ENGEL (1932: 280). Distr.: [AFR], ORI

Corymyia LOND'T, 1994 - LOND'T (1994b: 79).

Type species: *Corymyia melas* LOND'T, 1994 - LOND'T (1994b: 80). Distr.: [AFR]

Creolestes HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 150).

As a subgenus of *Bathypogon* LOEW, 1851.

Type species: *Bathypogon hirtuosus* SCHINER, 1868 - SCHINER (1868: 160)

[= *Creolestes nigribarbis* (PHILIPPI, 1865)]. Distr.: [CHI], NEO?

Crobilocerus LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 533).

Type species: *Dasypogon megilliformis* LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 534). Distr.: [PAL]

Cylicomera LYNCH ARRIBÁLGAGA, 1881 - LYNCH ARRIBÁLGAGA (1881: 115).

Type species: *Cylicomera rubrofasciata* LYNCH ARRIBÁLGAGA, 1881 -

LYNCH ARRIBÁLGAGA (1881: 119) [des. HULL (1962: 135)]. Distr.: [NEO]

Cyrtopogon LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 516).

As a subgenus of *Dasypogon* MEIGEN, 1803.

Type species: *Asilus ruficornis* FABRICIUS, 1794 - FABRICIUS (1794: 380). Distr.: NEA, ORI, [PAL]

- = *Euarmostus* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 102): synonym.
 Type species: *Euarmostus bimacula* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 102). Distr.: [NEA]
- = *Enarmostus*: [of authors]: error.
- = *Philammosius* RONDANI, 1856 - RONDANI (1856: 156): synonym.
 Type species: *Dasypogon fimbriatus* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 272)
- [= *Cyrtopogon lateralis* (FALLÉN, 1814)]. Distr.: [PAL]
- ***Cycloscerus*** BEZZI, 1926 - BEZZI (1926: 60): as a subgenus of *Cyrtopogon* LOEW, 1847.
 Type species: *Cyrtopogon platycerus* VILLENEUVE, 1913 - VILLENEUVE (1913: 180). Distr.: [PAL]
- = *Cycloscerus*: [of authors]: error.
- Cystoprosopa*** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 220).
 As a subgenus of *Plesiomma* MACQUART, 1838.
 Type species: *Plesiomma (Cystoprosopa) sepia* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 221). Distr.: [NEO]
- Danomyia*** LONDT, 1993 - LONDT (1993: 133).
 Type species: *Danomyia habra* LONDT, 1993 - LONDT (1993: 140). Distr.: [AFR]
- Dapsilochaetus*** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 219).
 As a subgenus of *Plesiomma* MACQUART, 1838.
 Type species: *Plesiomma (Dapsilochaetus) inflatus* HULL, 1962 - HULL, 1962: 219). Distr.: [NEO]
- Daspletis*** LOEW, 1859 - LOEW (1859: 337).
 Type species: *Daspletis vulpes* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 337 & 1860: 163). Distr.: [AFR]
- = *Neodysmachus* RICARDO, 1925 - RICARDO (1925: 263): synonym.
 Type species: *Neodysmachus setithoracicus* RICARDO, 1925 - RICARDO (1925: 264). Distr.: [AFR]
- Dasycurton*** PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 701).
 Type species: *Dasycurton gibbosus* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 701, pl. 26). Distr.: [CHI]
- Dasypecus*** PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 692).
 Type species: *Dasypecus heteroneurus* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 692, pl. 28). Distr.: [CHI]
- Dicranus*** LOEW, 1851 - LOEW (1851: 13).
 As a subgenus of *Microstylum* MACQUART, 1838.
 Type species: *Dasypogon rutilus* WIEDEMANN, 1821 - WIEDEMANN (1821: 245). Distr.: NEA, [NEO]
- = *Diocranus*: [of authors]: error.
- = *Macronix* BIGOT, 1857 - BIGOT (1857a: 549): synonym.
 Type species: *Dasypogon longiungulatus* MACQUART, 1850 - MACQUART (1850: 371)
 [= *Dicranus schrottkyi* BEZZI, 1910]. Distr.: [NEO]
- Dioctobroma*** HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 162).
 Type species: *Dioctobroma flavoterminatum* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 163). Distr.: [AFR]
- Dogonia*** OLDROYD, 1970 - OLDROYD (1970: 269).
 Type species: *Dogonia saegeri* OLDROYD, 1970 - OLDROYD (1970: 269). Distr.: [AFR]
- Empodioides*** OLDROYD, 1972 - OLDROYD (1972: 635).
 Type species: *Empodioides greatheadi* OLDROYD, 1972 - OLDROYD (1972: 637). Distr.: [AFR]
- Enigmomorphus*** HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 272).
 Type species: *Enigmomorphus paradoxus* HERMANN, 1912 - HERMANN (1912: 274). Distr.: [NEO]
- = *Enigmomorpheus*: [of authors]: error.
- Eriopogon*** LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 487).
 Type species: *Dasypogon laniger* MEIGEN, 1804 - MEIGEN (1804: 253). Distr.: [PAL]
- Eucyrtopogon*** CURRAN, 1923 - CURRAN (1923: 95).
 Type species: *Cyrtopogon nebulo* OSTEN-SACKEN, 1877 - OSTEN-SACKEN (1877: 309). Distr.: [NEA]
- Euthrixius*** ARTIGAS, 1971 - ARTIGAS (1971: 22).
 New name for *Euthrix* PHILIPPI, 1865. Distr.: [CHI]
- = *Euthrix* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 690): homonym, preocc. MEIGEN, 1830.
 Type species: *Dasypogon venustus* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 689). Distr.: [CHI]
- Galactopogon*** ENGEL, 1929 - ENGEL (1929: 273).
 Type species: *Galactopogon hispidus* ENGEL, 1929 - ENGEL (1929: 273). Distr.: [PAL]

Gonioscelis SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 670).

Type species: *Dasypogon hispidus* WIEDEMANN, 1819 - WIEDEMANN (1819: 37). Distr.: [AFR]

Grajahua ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991c: 19).

Type species: *Grajahua lopesi* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991c: 21). Distr.: [NEO]

Graptostylus HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 207).

Type species: *Graptostylus dolosus* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 208). Distr.: [CHI]

Grypoctonus SPEISER, 1928 - SPEISER (1928: 155).

Type species: *Grypoctonus aino* SPEISER, 1928 - SPEISER (1928: 156). Distr.: ORI, [PAL]

= *Gryptoconus*: [of authors]: error.

Habropogon LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 463).

Type species: *Dasypogon exquisitus* WIEDEMANN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 267)
[des. COUILLETT, 1910: 548]. Distr.: AFR, [PAL]

= *Dactiliscus* RONDANI, 1856 - RONDANI (1856: 158): synonym.

Type species: *Asilus striatus* FABRICIUS, 1794 - FABRICIUS (1794: 387). Distr.: [PAL]

Hadrokolos MARTIN, 1959 - MARTIN (1959: 3).

Type species: *Holopogon texanus* BROMLEY, 1934 - BROMLEY (1934: 89). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?

Haroldia LONDRT, 1999 - LONDRT (1999: 58).

Type species: *Stenopogon trivialis* OL德ROYD, 1974 - OL德ROYD (1974: 75). Distr.: [AFR]

Harpagobroma HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 181).

Type species: *Harpagobroma fumosa* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 182). Distr.: [AUS]

Hermannomyia OL德ROYD, 1980 - OL德ROYD (1980: 362).

New name for *Hermannella* HULL, 1962. Distr.: [AFR]

= *Hermannella* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 34): homonym, preocc. CANU (1891)

. Type species: *Hermannella engeli* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 35). Distr.: [AFR]

Heteropogon LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 488).

As a subgenus of *Dasypogon* MEIGEN, 1803.

Type species: *Dasypogon manicatus* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 268)
[des. BACK (1909: 318)]. Distr.: NEA, NEO?, [PAL]

= *Anisopogon* LOEW, 1874 - LOEW (1874: 377): nom. nud., unnecessary new name for *Heteropogon* Loew, 1847.

Holopogon LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 473).

As a subgenus of *Dasypogon* MEIGEN, 1803.

Type species: *Dasypogon nigripennis* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 278)
[des. COUILLETT (1910: 522)]. Distr.: NEA?, NEO?, [PAL]

= *Pseudoholopogon* STOBL, 1898 - STOBL (1898: 298): synonym.

Type species: *Diocria chalcogaster* DUFOUR, 1850 - DUFOUR (1850: 146). Distr.: [PAL]

- **Dasyholopogon** MARTIN, 1959 - MARTIN (1959: 34): as a subgenus of *Holopogon* LOEW, 1847.

Type species: *Holopogon umbrinus* BACK, 1909 - BACK (1909: 317). Distr.: [NEA]

Hynirhynchus LINDNER, 1955 - LINDNER (1955: 32).

Type species: *Hynirhynchus zebra* LINDNER, 1955 - LINDNER (1955: 32). Distr.: [AFR]

Hypenetes LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 346, 348).

Type species: *Hypenetes stigmatias* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 350 & 1858: 89). Distr.: [AFR]

Hystrichopogon HERMANN, 1906 - HERMANN (1906a: 27).

Type species: *Hystrichopogon hirticeps* HERMANN, 1906 - HERMANN (1906a: 27). Distr.: [PAL]

Illudium RICHTER, 1962 - RICHTER (1962: 1746).

Type species: *Illudium hibernum* RICHTER, 1962 - RICHTER (1962: 1748). Distr.: [PAL]

Iranopogon TIMON-DAVID, 1955 - TIMON-DAVID (1955: 102).

Type species: *Iranopogon brandti* TIMON-DAVID, 1955 - TIMON-DAVID (1955: 103). Distr.: [PAL]

Irwinomyia LONDRT, 1994 - LONDRT (1994b: 82).

Type species: *Irwinomyia argentea* LONDRT, 1994 - LONDRT (1994b: 83). Distr.: [AFR]

Itolia WILCOX, 1936 - WILCOX (1936: 201).

Type species: *Itolia maculata* WILCOX, 1936 - WILCOX (1936: 202). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?

Ivettea ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991d: 60).

Type species: *Dasycyrtion minusculus* ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 101). Distr.: CHI, [NEO]

Jothopogon BECKER, 1913 - BECKER & STEIN (1913: 518).

Type species: *Cyrtopogon leucomallus* LOEW, 1871 - LOEW (1871: 102). Distr.: [PAL]

Leptochelina ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 143).

Type species: *Leptochelina jaujensis* ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 144). Distr.: [CHI]

Lithoeciscus BEZZI, 1927 - BEZZI (1927: 61).

Type species: *Holopogon heydenii* LOEW, 1871 - LOEW (1871: 68). Distr.: [PAL]

Lonquimayus ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991d: 60).

Type species: *Holopogon tener* BIGOT, 1878 - BIGOT (1878: 437). Distr.: [CHI]

Lycostomomyia OLDRYD, 1980 - OLDRYD (1980: 363).

New name for *Lycostomus* HERMANN, 1907. Distr.: [AFR]

= *Lycostomus* HERMANN, 1907 - HERMANN (1907a: 4): homonym, preocc. MOTSCHOULSKY (1891).

Type species: *Lycostomus albifacies* HERMANN, 1907 - HERMANN (1907a: 5). Distr.: [AFR]

Macroetra LOND'T, 1994 - LOND'T (1994b: 84).

Type species: *Macroetra damara* LOND'T, 1994 - LOND'T (1994b: 84). Distr.: [AFR]

Mecynopus ENGEL, 1925 - ENGEL (1925a: 191).

Type species: *Mecynopus pulverulentus* ENGEL, 1925 - ENGEL (1925a: 191). Distr.: [PAL]

Metapogon COQUILLETT, 1904 - COQUILLETT (1904: 181).

Type species: *Metapogon gilvipes* COQUILLETT, 1904 - COQUILLETT (1904: 182). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?

Microphontes LOND'T, 1994 - LOND'T (1994b: 86).

Type species: *Microphontes whittingtoni* LOND'T, 1994 - LOND'T (1994b: 86). Distr.: [AFR]

Microstylum MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 26).

Type species: *Dasypogon venosus* WIEDEMANN, 1821 -

WIEDEMANN (1821: 215) [des. BACK, 1909: 213]. Distr.: AUS?, [AFR], NEA, NEO?, ORI, PAL

= *Megapollyon* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 85): nom. nud.

= *Megapollyon* WALKER, 1854 - WALKER (1854: 452): synonym.

Type species: *Microstylum acutirostre* LOEW, 1852 - LOEW (1852: 658) [des. COQUILLETT (1910: 566)]. Distr.: [AFR]

- *Eclipsis* BEZZI, 1908 - BEZZI (1908: 375): as a subgenus of *Microstylum* MACQUART, 1838.

Type species: *Eclipsis maculiventris* BEZZI, 1908 - BEZZI (1908: 375). Distr.: [AFR]

- *Epiblepharis* BEZZI, 1908 - BEZZI (1908: 375): as a subgenus of *Microstylum* MACQUART, 1838.

Type species: *Epiblepharis pedunculata* BEZZI, 1908 - BEZZI (1908: 375). Distr.: [AFR]

= *Mimoscolia* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914b: 168): synonym.

Type species: *Mimoscolia fasnere* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914b: 168). Distr.: [PAL]

Myelaphus BIGOT, 1882 - BIGOT (1882: 91).

Type species: *Myelaphus melas* BIGOT, 1882 - BIGOT (1882: 91). Distr.: [NEA], PAL

= *Myelaphus*: [of authors]: error.

Nannocyrtopogon WILCOX & MARTIN, 1936 - WILCOX & MARTIN (1936: 449).

Type species: *Cyrtopogon cerussatus* OSTEN-SACKEN, 1877 - OSTEN-SACKEN (1877: 308). Distr.: [NEA]

Neodiocria RICARDO, 1918 - RICARDO (1918: 58).

Type species: *Neodiocria australis* RICARDO, 1918 - RICARDO (1918: 59). Distr.: [AUS]

Neoholopogon JOSEPH & PARUI, 1989 - JOSEPH & PARUI (1989a: 205).

Type species: *Neoholopogon loewi* JOSEPH & PARUI, 1989 - JOSEPH & PARUI (1989a: 205). Distr.: [ORI]

Neoscleropogon MALLOCH, 1928 - MALLOCH (1928: 607).

Type species: *Dasypogon elongatus* MACQUART, 1846 - MACQUART (1846: 194)

[preocc. MEIGEN, 1804, = *Neoscleropogon macquarti* DANIELS, 1989]. Distr.: [AUS]

Nothropogon ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991d: 61).

Type species: *Nothropogon triangularis* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991d: 61).

.... Distr.: [NEO]

Obelophorus SCHINER, 1868 - SCHINER (1868: 672).

Type species: *Dasypogon terebratus* MACQUART, 1850 - MACQUART (1850: 370 & 1850: 66). Distr.: [CHI]

Oldroydia HULL, 1956 - HULL (1956a: 184).

- Type species: *Oldroydia hamata* HULL, 1956 - HULL (1956a: 399). Distr.: [ORI]
 = *Toremyia* HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958c: 893): synonym.
 Type species: *Dasypogon scatophagoides* WALKER, 1854 - WALKER (1854: 475). Distr.: [ORI]

Oligopogon LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 497).

As a subgenus of *Dasypogon* MEIGEN, 1803.

- Type species: *Dasypogon hybotinus* LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 498). Distr.: AFR, [PAL]

Ontomyia DIKOW & LOND'T, 2000 - DIKOW & LOND'T (2000: 111).

- Type species: *Oratostylum ricardoi* LOND'T, 1985 - LOND'T (1985: 69). Distr.: [AFR]

Oratostylum RICARDO, 1925 - RICARDO (1925: 260).

- Type species: *Oratostylum lepidum* RICARDO, 1925 - RICARDO (1925: 261). Distr.: [AFR]

Ospriocerus LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 29).

- Type species: *Dasypogon aeacus* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 390). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?

Oxynoton JANSSENS, 1951 - JANSSENS (1951: 1).

- Type species: *Oxynoton francoisi* JANSSENS, 1951 - JANSSENS (1951: 3). Distr.: [AFR]

Palamopogon BEZZI, 1927 - BEZZI (1927: 61).

As a subgenus of *Cyrtopogon* LOEW, 1847.

- Type species: *Cyrtopogon longibarbus* LOEW, 1857 - LOEW (1857: 36). Distr.: [PAL]

= *Eupalamus* JAENNICKE, 1867 - JAENNICKE (1867b: 86): homonym, preocc. WESMAEL, 1845.

- Type species: *Eupalamus alpestris* JAENNICKE, 1867 - JAENNICKE (1867b: 86)
 [= *Palamopogon longibarbus* (LOEW, 1857)]. Distr.: [PAL]

Pedomyia LOND'T, 1994 - LOND'T (1994b: 88).

- Type species: *Pedomyia epidema* LOND'T, 1994 - LOND'T (1994b: 89). Distr.: [AFR]

Phellus WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 110).

- Type species: *Phellus glaucus* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 110). Distr.: [AUS]

Plesiomma MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 54).

- Type species: *Plesiomma testacea* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 55 & 1839: 170)
 [des. BACK (1909: 306), type locality not given, primary homonym of

Dasypogon testaceum FABRICIUS, 1805: 167, which is an unknown taxon]. Distr.: NEA, NEO
 = *Plesioma*: [of authors]: error.

= *Dolichodes* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 49): synonym.

- Type species: *Dolichodes ferruginea* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 49 & 1839: 165). Distr.: [NEO]

- *Boropis* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 219): as a subgenus of *Plesiomma* MACQUART, 1838.

- Type species: *Asilus lineatus* FABRICIUS, 1781 - FABRICIUS (1781: 465). Distr.: [NEO]

Pritchardia STUARDO ORTIZ, 1946 - STUARDO ORTIZ (1946: 80).

- Type species: *Dasypogon hirtipes* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 46 & 1839: 162). Distr.: [CHI], NEO

= *Strobilopygius* HULL, 1956 - HULL (1956b: 70): synonym.

- Type species: *Dasypogon hirtipes* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 46 & 1839: 162). Distr.: [CHI]

Pritchardomyia WILCOX, 1965 - WILCOX (1965: 208).

- Type species: *Anisopogon vespooides* BIGOT, 1878 - BIGOT (1878: 423). Distr.: [NEA]

Prolepsis WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 101).

- Type species: *Prolepsis fumiflamma* WALKER, 1851 - WALKER (1851: 101, pl. 3)
 [= *Prolepsis lucifer* (WIEDEMANN, 1828)]. Distr.: CHI, NEA, [NEO]

= *Cacodaemon* SCHINER, 1866 - SCHINER (1866a: 671): homonym, preocc. THOMSON, 1857.

- Type species: *Dasypogon lucifer* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 388). Distr.: CHI?, NEA, [NEO]

= *Dizonias* LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 29): synonym.

- Type species: *Dizonias phoenicurus* LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 29)

- [= *Prolepsis tristis* (WALKER, 1851)]. Distr.: [NEO]

= *Sphageus* LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 32): synonym.

- Type species: *Sphageus chalcoproctus* LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 32). Distr.: [NEO]

= *Tolmerolestes* LYNCH ARRIBÁLGARA, 1881 - LYNCH ARRIBÁLGARA (1881: 27): synonym.

- Type species: *Tolmerolestes pluto* LYNCH ARRIBÁLGARA, 1881 -

- LYNCH ARRIBÁLGARA (1881: 112) [des. HULL (1962: 134)]. Distr.: [NEO]

= *Cacodaemonides* STRAND, 1928 - STRAND (1928: 48): unnecessary new name for *Cacodaemon* SCHINER, 1866.

Psilozena RICARDO, 1912 - RICARDO (1912b: 157).

Type species: *Psilozena albifarsis* RICARDO, 1912 - RICARDO (1912b: 189). Distr.: [AUS]

Pycnomerinx HULL, 1962 - HULL, 1962: 145).

Type species: *Pycnomerinx annulatus* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 146)

[= *Pycnomerinx rhodesii* (RICARDO, 1925)]. Distr.: [AFR]

Pycnopogon LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 526).

As a subgenus of *Dasypogon* MEIGEN, 1803.

Type species: *Dasypogon (Pycnopogon) apiformis* LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 529). Distr.: NEA?, [PAL]

Raulcortesia ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991d: 62).

Type species: *Dasycteron lanosus* ARTIGAS, 1970 - ARTIGAS (1970: 98). Distr.: [CHI]

Remotomyia LOND'T, 1983 - LOND'T (1983: 301).

Type species: *Daspletis albosetatus* HULL, 1967 - HULL (1967: 240). Distr.: [AFR]

Rhabdogaster LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 351).

Type species: *Rhabdogaster nudus* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 351). Distr.: [AFR], PAL?

= *Spanurus* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 350): synonym.

Type species: *Spanurus pulverulentus* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 350 & 1860: 164). Distr.: [AFR]

= *Psilinus* VAN DER WULP, 1899 - VAN DER WULP (1899: 85): synonym.

Type species: *Psilinus cinerascens* VAN DER WULP, 1899 - VAN DER WULP (1899: 86). Distr.: [AFR], PAL?

Rhacholaemus HERMANN, 1907 - HERMANN (1907a: 12).

Type species: *Rhacholaemus variabilis* HERMANN, 1907 - HERMANN (1907a: 13). Distr.: [AFR]

= *Rhacolaemus*: [of authors]: error.

Scleropogon LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 26).

Type species: *Scleropogon picticornis* LOEW, 1866 - LOEW (1866: 26). Distr.: [NEA]

Scylaticina ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991c: 21).

Type species: *Scylaticina tucumana* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991c: 23). Distr.: [NEO]

Scylaticodes ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991c: 23).

Type species: *Dasypogon chilensis* MACQUART, 1850 - MACQUART (1850: 48). Distr.: [CHI], NEO?

Scylaticus LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 346).

Type species: *Scylaticus zonatus* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 349)

[des. ENGEL (1930a: 369)]. Distr.: [AFR], NEO, ORI, PAL

Sintoria HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 197).

Type species: *Sintoria emeralda* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 199). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?

Sisyrnodytes LOEW, 1856 - LOEW (1856b: 40).

Type species: *Sisyrnodytes floccus* LOEW, 1856 - LOEW (1856b: 40)

[= *Sisyrnodytes nilicola* (RONDANI, 1850)]. Distr.: AFR, [PAL]

Stenopogon LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 453).

As a subgenus of *Dasypogon* MEIGEN, 1803.

Type species: *Asilus sabaudus* FABRICIUS, 1794 - FABRICIUS (1794: 385)

[des. RONDANI (1856: 158)]. Distr.: AFR, NEA, NEO?, ORI, [PAL]

Taperigna ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991b: 36).

Type species: *Taperigna diogmitiformis* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1991 -

ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1991b: 36). Distr.: [NEO]

Teratopomyia OLDRYD, 1980 - OLDRYD (1980: 369).

New name for *Teratopus* LOEW, 1858. Distr.: [AFR]

= *Teratopus* LOEW, 1858 - LOEW (1858: 348): homonym, preocc. AGASSIZ, 1847.

Type species: *Asilus cyaneus* FABRICIUS, 1781 - FABRICIUS (1781: 465). Distr.: [AFR]

Tillobroma HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 154).

New name for *Clavator* PHILIPPI, 1865, originally described as a subgenus of *Hypenetes* LOEW, 1858.

.... Distr.: CHI, [NEO]

= *Clavator* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 699): homonym, preocc. MARTENS, 1860.

Type species: *Hypenetes (Clavator) punctipennis* PHILIPPI, 1865 - PHILIPPI (1865: 699)

[des. HULL (1962: 152)]. Distr.: [CHI]

Trichoura LONDT, 1994 - LONDT (1994b: 92).

Type species: *Trichoura torynopoda* LONDT, 1994 - LONDT (1994b: 93). Distr.: [AFR]

Wilcoxia JAMES, 1941 - JAMES (1941: 38).

Type species: *Wilcoxia cinerea* JAMES, 1941 - JAMES (1941: 39). Distr.: [NEA]

Willistonina BACK, 1909 - BACK (1909: 337).

Type species: *Habropogon bilineatus* WILLISTON, 1884 - WILLISTON (1884: 11). Distr.: [NEA]

Zabrotica HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958d: 253).

Type species: *Zabrotica clarkei* HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958d: 254). Distr.: [NEO]

***Stichopogoninae* HARDY, 1930**

Afganopogon HRADSKÝ, 1962 - HRADSKÝ (1962: 11).

Type species: *Afganopogon lindbergi* HRADSKÝ, 1962 - HRADSKÝ (1962: 11). Distr.: [PAL]

Argyropogon ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1990 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1990: 41).

Type species: *Argyropogon argentinus* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1990 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1990: 41). .. Distr.: [NEO]

Clinopogon BEZZI, 1910 - BEZZI (1910a: 153).

Type species: *Clinopogon sauteri* BEZZI, 1910 - BEZZI (1910a: 153)

[= *Clinopogon nicobarensis* (SCHINER, 1868)]. Distr.: AUS, AFR, [ORI], PAL

Eremodromus ZIMIN, 1928 - ZIMIN (1928: 21).

Type species: *Eremodromus noctivagus* ZIMIN, 1928 - ZIMIN (1928: 21). Distr.: AFR, [PAL]

= *Parastichopogon* THEODOR, 1980 - THEODOR (1980: 159): synonym.

Type species: *Stichopogon flaviventris* EFLATOUN, 1937 - EFLATOUN (1937: 335). Distr.: [PAL]

= *Turkmenomyia* PARAMONOV, 1930 - PARAMONOV (1930: 335): synonym.

Type species: *Turkmenomyia gracilis* PARAMONOV, 1930 - PARAMONOV (1930: 335). Distr.: [PAL]

Lasiopogon LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 508).

As a subgenus of *Dasypogon* MEIGEN, 1803.

Type species: *Dasypogon (Lasiopogon) pilosellus* LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 511)

[des. RONDAN (1856: 156)]. Distr.: NEA, ORI, [PAL]

= *Daulopogon* LOEW, 1874 - LOEW (1874: 377): nom. nud., unnecessary new name for *Lasiopogon* LOEW, 1847.

Type species: *Asilus cinctus* FABRICIUS, 1781 - FABRICIUS (1781: 465).

= *Alexiopogon* CURRAN, 1934 - CURRAN (1934b: 183): synonym.

Type species: *Daulopogon terricola* JOHNSON, 1900 - JOHNSON (1900: 326). Distr.: [NEA]

Lissoteles BEZZI, 1910 - BEZZI (1910b: 178).

Type species: *Lissoteles hermanni* BEZZI, 1910 - BEZZI (1910b: 178). Distr.: NEA?, [NEO]

Rhadinus LOEW, 1856 - LOEW (1856b: 38).

Type species: *Rhadinus ungulinus* LOEW, 1856 - LOEW (1856b: 38) [des. ENGEL (1930a: 269)]. Distr.: AFR, [PAL]

Stackelberginia LEHR, 1964 - LEHR (1964: 917).

Type species: *Stackelberginia tsharykulievi* LEHR, 1964 - LEHR (1964: 917). Distr.: [PAL]

Stichopogon LOEW, 1847 - LOEW (1847: 499).

As a subgenus of *Dasypogon* MEIGEN, 1803.

Type species: *Dasypogon elegantulus* WIEDEMANN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 270)

[des. BACK (1909: 332)]. Distr.: AUS, AFR, NEA, NEO, ORI, [PAL]

= *Stilopogon* COSTA, 1883 - COSTA (1883: 62): synonym.

Type species: *Dasypogon trifasciatus* SAY, 1823 - SAY (1823: 51). Distr.: [NEA],

= *Discodamalis* KARSCH, 1887 - KARSCH (1887: 373): synonym.

Type species: *Discodamalis debilis* KARSCH, 1887 - KARSCH (1887: 373). Distr.: [AFR]

= *Echinopogon* BEZZI, 1910 - BEZZI (1910a: 131): synonym.

Type species: *Dasypogon albofasciatus* MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 281). Distr.: [PAL]

- **Dichropogon** BEZZI, 1910 - BEZZI (1910a: 133): as a subgenus of *Stichopogon* LOEW, 1847.

Type species: *Stichopogon schineri* KOCH, 1872 - KOCH (1872: 79). Distr.: [PAL]

= **Neopogon** BEZZI, 1910 - BEZZI (1910a: 147): synonym.

Type species: *Dasypogon trifasciatus* SAY, 1823 - SAY (1823: 51). Distr.: [NEA]

= *Cryptopogon* WHITE, 1917 - WHITE (1917: 76): synonym.

Type species: *Cryptopogon vernaculus* WHITE, 1917 - WHITE (1917: 77). Distr.: [AUS]

- **Ruzanna** RICHTER, 1979 - RICHTER (1979: 1240): as a subgenus of *Stichopogon* LOEW, 1847.
Type species: *Stichopogon araxicola* RICHTER, 1979 - RICHTER (1979: 1241). Distr.: [PAL]
- Townsendia** WILLISTON, 1895 - WILLISTON (1895: 107).
Type species: *Townsendia minuta* WILLISTON, 1895 - WILLISTON (1895: 108). Distr.: NEA, [NEO]

Trigonomiminae ENDERLEIN, 1914

- Bromleyus** HARDY, 1944 - HARDY (1944: 226).
Type species: *Bromleyus flavidorsus* HARDY, 1944 - HARDY (1944: 226). Distr.: [NEA]
- Damalina** DOLESCHALL, 1858 - DOLESCHALL (1858: 90).
Type species: *Damalina laticeps* DOLESCHALL, 1858 - DOLESCHALL (1858: 91). Distr.: AUS, [ORI]
- Damalis** FABRICIUS, 1805 - FABRICIUS (1805: 147).
Type species: *Damalis planiceps* FABRICIUS, 1805 - FABRICIUS (1805: 148)
[suppressed by I.C.Z.N. 1342 (1985: 264)]. Distr.: AUS, AFR, [ORI], PAL
= *Xenomyza* WIEDEMANN, 1817 - WIEDEMANN (1817: 60): synonym.
Type species: *Damalis planiceps* FABRICIUS, 1805 - FABRICIUS (1805: 148)
[des. COQUILLET (1910: 620)]. Distr.: [ORI]
= *Chalcidimorpha* WESTWOOD, 1835 - WESTWOOD (1835: 684): synonym.
Type species: *Chalcidimorpha fulvipes* WESTWOOD, 1835 - WESTWOOD (1835: 685). Distr.: [ORI]
= *Chalcidomorpha*: [of authors]: error.
= *Icariomima* ENDERLEIN, 1914b - ENDERLEIN (1914: 163): synonym.
Type species: *Icariomima coeruleiventris* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914b: 163). Distr.: [AFR]
= *Lasiodamalis* HERMANN, 1926 - HERMANN (1926a: 186): synonym.
Type species: *Damalis capensis* WIEDEMANN, 1828 - WIEDEMANN (1828: 416)
[= *Damalis heterocera* (WIEDEMANN, 1821)]. Distr.: [AFR]
= *Lophurodamalis* HERMANN, 1926 - HERMANN (1926a: 188): synonym.
Type species: *Damalis hirtiventris* MACQUART, 1846 - MACQUART (1846: 222). Distr.: [AFR]
- *Aireina* FREY, 1934 - FREY (1934: 312): as a subgenus of *Damalis* FABRICIUS, 1805.
Type species: *Damalis (Aireina) paradoxa* FREY, 1934 - FREY (1934: 314). Distr.: [ORI]
= *Protodamalis* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 55): synonym, as a subgenus of *Damalis* FABRICIUS, 1805.
Type species: *Damalis (Protodamalis) elongatus* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 55). Distr.: [AFR]
= *Zygocolon* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 56): synonym, as a subgenus of *Damalis* FABRICIUS, 1805.
Type species: *Damalis (Zygocolon) compactus* HULL, 1962 - HULL (1962: 383). Distr.: [AFR]
- Haplopogon** ENGEL, 1930 - ENGEL (1930a: 409).
Type species: *Haplopogon nudus* ENGEL, 1930 - ENGEL (1930a: 410). Distr.: NEA, [PAL]
- Holcocephala** JAENNICKE, 1867 - JAENNICKE (1867a: 359).
New name for *Discocephala* MACQUART, 1838. Distr.: [NEA], NEO
= *Helcocephala*: [of authors]: error.
= *Holcocephala*: [of authors]: error.
= *Discocephala* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 50): homonym, preocc. LAPORTE, 1832.
Type species: *Discocephala rufiventris* MACQUART, 1838 - MACQUART (1838: 50 & 1839: 166)
[des. COQUILLET (1910: 534), = *Holcocephala abdominalis* (SAY, 1823)]. Distr.: [NEA]
= *Arthriticopuss* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914b: 161): synonym.
Type species: *Arthriticopuss nodosipes* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914b: 161). Distr.: [NEO]
- Meliponomima** ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1989 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1989: 37).
Type species: *Meliponomima martensis* ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO, 1989 - ARTIGAS & PAPAVERO (1989: 38). .. Distr.: [NEO]
- Orrhodops** HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958b: 324).
Type species: *Damalis americanus* CURRAN, 1930 - CURRAN (1930: 5). Distr.: [NEA], NEO?
- Rhipidocephala** HERMANN, 1926 - HERMANN (1926a: 174).
Type species: *Discocephala analis* MACQUART of HERMANN, 1926 - HERMANN (1926: 174)
[misidentification, = *Rhipidocephala angustior* OLDROYD, 1966]. Distr.: [AFR], PAL?
= *Paroxynotus* JANSSENS, 1953 - JANSSENS (1953: 11): synonym.
Type species: *Paroxynotus tigrina* JANSSENS, 1953 - JANSSENS (1953: 12). Distr.: [AFR],
= *Margaritola* HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958d: 255): synonym.
Type species: *Margaritola mirabilis* HULL, 1958 - HULL (1958d: 256). Distr.: [AFR]

Seabramyia CARRERA, 1960 - CARRERA (1960: 147).

Type species: *Seabramyia tijucana* CARRERA, 1958 - CARRERA (1958: 148). Distr.: [NEO]

Tanatchivia HRADSKY, 1983 - HRADSKY (1983: 136).

Type species: *Tanatchivia chimaera* HRADSKÝ, 1983 - HRADSKÝ (1983: 138). Distr.: [PAL]

Trigonomima ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914b: 164).

Type species: *Trigonomima apipes* ENDERLEIN, 1914 - ENDERLEIN (1914b: 166). Distr.: [ORI]

Unplaced taxa

Aristofolia AYALA LANDA, 1978 - AYALA LANDA (1978: 38).

Type species: *Aristofolia lapila* AYALA LANDA, 1978 - AYALA LANDA (1978: 40) [Apocleinae?]. Distr.: [NEO]

Nerterhaptomenus HARDY, 1934 - HARDY (1934b: 523).

Type species: *Nerterhaptomenus morus* HARDY, 1934 - HARDY (1934b: 523)
[Stenopogoninae or Dioctriinae?]. Distr.: [AUS]

Opegiocera RONDANI, 1845 - RONDANI (1845: 153).

nom. nud.

Pediophoneus LYNCH ARRIBÁLGASA, 1883 - LYNCH ARRIBÁLGASA (1883: 87).

nom. nud.

† ***Permessus*** RUDEL, 1940 - RUDEL (1940: 17).

nom. nud. Type species: *Permessus asilooides* RUDEL, 1940 - RUDEL (1940: 17) [fossil record].

Podoctrinia MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 279).

nom. nud.

Ropalocera MEIGEN, 1820 - MEIGEN (1820: 301).

nom. nud.

Alphabetical listing

<i>Ablautatus</i> [Sten.: <i>Ablautus</i>]	<i>Allopogon</i> [Dasy.]	<i>Antipalus</i> [Asil.]
<i>Ablautus</i> [Sten.]	<i>Alvarenga</i> [Dasy.]	<i>Antiphrisson</i> [Asil.]
<i>Abrophila</i> [Asil.]	<i>Alyssomyia</i> [Sten.: <i>Alyssomyia</i>]	<i>Antonomyia</i> [Laphr.: <i>Atonomyia</i>]
<i>Acanthodelphia</i> [Apoc.: <i>Proctacanthus</i>]	<i>Alyssomyia</i> [Sten.]	<i>Anypodetus</i> [Laphr.]
<i>Acanthopleura</i> [Asil.: <i>Engelopogon</i>]	<i>Amathomyia</i> [Laphr.]	<i>Apachekolos</i> [Lept.]
<i>Acclimus</i> [Apoc.: <i>Alcimus</i>]	<i>Amblyonychus</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Aphamartania</i> [Dasy.]
<i>Acnephala</i> [Sten.]	<i>Ammodaimon</i> [Sten.]	<i>Aphestia</i> [Laphr.]
<i>Acrochordomerus</i> [Laphy.]	<i>Ammophilomima</i> [Lept.]	<i>Aphisina</i> [Laphr.]
<i>Acronyches</i> [Sten.]	<i>Amphisbetetus</i> [Sten.]	<i>Aphractia</i> [Laphr.]
<i>Acurana</i> [Laphr.: <i>Laxenecera</i>]	<i>Amphiscolops</i> [Asil.]	<i>Aplestobroma</i> [Dioc.]
<i>Aczelia</i> [Dasy.]	<i>Ampyx</i> [Dasy.: <i>Pseudorus</i>]	<i>Apoclea</i> [Apoc.]
<i>Adelodus</i> [Laphr.]	<i>Anacinaces</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Apolastaurooides</i> [Dasy.]
<i>Afganopogon</i> [Stich.]	<i>Anarmostus</i> [Asil.]	<i>Apotechylla</i> [Dasy.: <i>Apothechylla</i>]
<i>Afroepitriptus</i> [Asil.]	<i>Anarolius</i> [Sten.]	<i>Apothechylla</i> [Dasy.]
<i>Afroholopogon</i> [Sten.]	<i>Anasillomos</i> [Sten.]	<i>Apotinocerus</i> [Apoc.]
<i>Afromelittodes</i> [Laphr.]	<i>Ancylorhynchus</i> [Sten.: <i>Ancylorhynchus</i>]	<i>Apoxyria</i> [Laphy.]
<i>Afromochtherius</i> [Asil.]	<i>Ancylorhinque</i> [Sten.: <i>Ancylorhynchus</i>]	<i>Araiopogon</i> [Dasy.: <i>Saropogon</i>]
<i>Afroscleropogon</i> [Sten.]	<i>Ancylorhynchus</i> [Sten.]	<i>Arariopogon</i> [Dasy.]
<i>Agrostomyia</i> [Sten.]	<i>Ancylorrhynchus</i> [Sten.: <i>Ancylorrhynchus</i>]	<i>Aratus</i> [Asil.: <i>Neoaratus</i>]
<i>Aireina</i> [Trig.: <i>Damalis</i>]	<i>Andrenosoma</i> [Laphr.]	<i>Araucopogon</i> [Dasy.]
<i>Albibarbefferia</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Aneomochtherus</i> [Asil.]	<i>Araujoa</i> [Sten.]
<i>Albicoma</i> [Asil.]	<i>Anisopogon</i> [Sten.: <i>Heteropogon</i>]	<i>Archilaphria</i> [Dasy.]
<i>Alcimus</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Anisopogon</i> [Sten.]	<i>Archilestes</i> [Sten.: <i>Archilestris</i>]
<i>Alexiopogon</i> [Stich.: <i>Lasiopogon</i>]	<i>Anisisosis</i> [Laphr.: <i>Laloides</i>]	<i>Archilestris</i> [Sten.]
<i>Alipiolaphria</i> [Laphr.: <i>Cryptomerinx</i>]	<i>Annamyia</i> [Dasy.]	<i>Archilestroides</i> [Sten.]
<i>Allocotasia</i> [Omma.: <i>Michotamia</i>]	<i>Anoplothyreia</i> [Laphr.]	<i>Argillemisca</i> [Asil.: <i>Erebunus</i>]
<i>Allocotasia</i> [Omma.: <i>Michotamia</i>]	<i>Antilophonotus</i> [Apoc.: <i>Neolophonotus</i>]	<i>Argyrochira</i> [Sten.]
<i>Allomachimus</i> [Asil.: <i>Machimus</i>]		<i>Argyropogon</i> [Stich.]

Aridefferia [Apoc.]	Caenoura [Asil.]	Cratolestes [Apoc.]
Aristofolia [unplaced]	Callinicus [Sten.]	Cratopoda [Asil.]
Arthriticopus [Trig.: Holcocephala]	Carebaricus [Sten.]	Creolestes [Sten.]
Asicya [Laphy.]	Carinefferia [Apoc.]	Crobilocerus [Sten.]
Asilella [Asil.]	Caroncoma [Dasy.]	Cryptomerinx [Laphr.]
Asiloephesus [Asil.]	Carreraida [Apoc.: Carreraomyia]	Cryptopogon [Stich.: Stichopogon]
Asilopsis [Asil.]	Carreraomyia [Apoc.]	Ctenodontina [Apoc.]
Asilus [Asil.]	Catonomyia [Laphr.: Dissmeryngodes]	Ctenota [Laphr.]
Asiola [Asil.]	Catostola [Apoc.: Ctenodontina]	Cyanonedyd [Laphr.]
Asisella [Asil.: Asilella]	Ceilopogon [Dasy.: Dasypogon]	Cycloscerus [Sten.: Cyrtopogon]
Aspidopyga [Dasy.]	Cenochromyia [Laphr.]	Cyclosocerus [Sten.: Cyrtopogon]
Astochia [Asil.]	Cenopogon [Dasy.: Pegesimallus]	Cylicomera [Sten.]
Astylium [Dasy.: Senobasis]	Centropharia [Laphr.: Dissmeryngodes]	Cylindrophora [Dasy.: Theromyia]
Astylopogon [Sten.]	Ceratotaenia [Laphr.: Cerotainia]	Cymbipyga [Laphy.]
Astylum [Dasy.: Senobasis]	Ceraturgopsis [Sten.: Ceraturgus]	Cyphomyiactia [Laphr.]
Aterpogon [Dasy.]	Ceraturgus [Sten.]	Cyphotomyia [Laphr.: Cerotainia]
Atomosia [Laphr.]	Cerdistus [Asil.]	Cyrtophrys [Dasy.]
Atomosiella [Laphr.]	Cerezodus [Apoc.: Cerozodus]	Cyrtopogon [Sten.]
Atonia [Laphr.: Atoniomya]	Cerotainia [Laphr.]	Cystoprosopa [Sten.]
Atoniomya [Laphr.]	Cerotainiops [Laphr.]	Dactiliscus [Sten.: Habropogon]
Atractia [Laphr.]	Cerozodus [Apoc.]	Dakinomyia [Dasy.]
Atractocoma [Apoc.]	Chaetogonophora [Asil.: Heligmonevra]	Damalina [Trig.]
Austenmyia [Dasy.]	Chalcidimorpha [Trig.: Damalis]	Damalis [Trig.]
Austrosaropogon [Dasy.]	Chalcidomorpha [Trig.: Damalis]	Danomyia [Sten.]
Automolina [Laphr.: Lamprozona]	Cheilopogon [Dasy.: Dasypogon]	Dapsilochaetus [Sten.]
Aymarasilus [Sten.]	Chilesus [Asil.]	Daptolestes [Dasy.]
Backomyia [Sten.]	Chilopogon [Dasy.: Dasypogon]	Dasophys [Apoc.]
Bactria [Apoc.: Promachus]	Chodalomyia [Asil.: Cnodalomyia]	Daspletis [Sten.]
Bamwardaria [Dasy.]	Choerades [Laphr.]	Dassyllina [Laphr.: Dassyllina]
Bana [Sten.]	Chryseutria [Dasy.]	Dasycyrton [Sten.]
Bathropsis [Laphr.]	Chrysoceria [Sten.: Callinicus]	Dasyholopogon [Sten.: Holopogon]
Bathypogon [Sten.]	Chrysopogon [Dasy.]	Dasyylechia [Laphr.]
Beameromyia [Lept.]	Chrysotriclis [Laphy.]	Dassyllina [Laphr.]
Bisapoclea [Apoc.: Apoclea]	Chylophaga [Dasy.]	Dassyllis [Laphr.]
Blacodes [Dasy.: Cophura]	Chymedax [Laphr.]	Dasypicus [Sten.]
Blax [Dasy.: Cophura]	Cinadus [Asil.: Heligmonevra]	Dasyphragma [Laphr.]
Blepharepium [Dasy.]	Clariola [Laphr.]	Daulopogon [Stich.: Lasiopogon]
Blepharis [Apoc.: Blepharotes]	Clavator [Sten.: Tillobroma]	Deromyia [Dasy.]
Blepharotes [Apoc.]	Clephydroneura [Asil.]	Despotiscus [Laphr.]
Bohartia [Dioc.]	Cleptomyia [Dasy.]	Dichaetothyrea [Laphr.]
Bombomima [Laphr.: Laphria]	Clinopogon [Stich.]	Dichropogon [Stich.: Stichopogon]
Borapisma [Laphr.]	Cnodalomyia [Asil.]	Dicolonus [Dioc.]
Boropis [Sten.: Plesiomma]	Cobalomyia [Asil.: Heligmonevra]	Dicranus [Sten.]
Brachyrhopala [Dasy.]	Cochleariocera [Laphy.]	Dicropaltum [Asil.]
Brachyrhopala [Dasy.: Brachyrhopala]	Codula [Sten.]	Didysmachus [Asil.]
Brevirostrum [Dasy.]	Coelopus [Asil.: Ectoptopus]	Dikowmyia [Asil.]
Bromleyus [Trig.]	Coleomya [Sten.: Coleomyia]	Dinozabrus [Asil.: Machimus]
Bromotheres [Laphr.]	Coleomyia [Sten.]	Diocranus [Sten.: Diocranus]
Broticosia [Dioc.]	Colepia [Asil.]	Dioclobroma [Sten.]
Bruchomyia [Laphr.: Lampria]	Comantella [Dasy.]	Dioctria [Dioc.]
Brychomyia [Laphr.: Lampria]	Congomochtherus [Asil.]	Diocrodes [Dasy.: Taracticus]
Buckellia [Dasy.: Cophura]	Connomyia [Sten.]	Diogmites [Dasy.]
Cabasa [Dasy.]	Conosiphon [Asil.]	Diplosynapsis [Asil.]
Cabaza [Dasy.: Cabaza]	Cophinopoda [Omma.]	Discocephala [Trig.: Holcocephala]
Cacodaemon [Sten.: Prolepsis]	Cophura [Dasy.]	Discodamalis [Stich.: Stichopogon]
Cacodaemonides [Sten.: Prolepsis]	Cormansis [Laphy.]	Dissmeryngodes [Laphr.]
Caenarolia [Dasy.: Allopopon]	Corymyia [Sten.]	Dizonias [Sten.: Prolepsis]
Caenorolia [Dasy.: Allopopon]	Craspedia [Apoc.: Blepharotes]	Dogonia [Sten.]

Dolichodes [Sten.: <i>Plesiomma</i>]	Eudioctria [Dioc.]	Hynirhynchus [Sten.]
Dolichoscius [Lept.]	Eumecosoma [Laphr.]	Hypenetes [Sten.]
Dolopus [Asil.]	Eupalamus [Sten.: <i>Palamopogon</i>]	Hyperechia [Laphr.]
Doryclus [Dasy.: <i>Pseudorus</i>]	Eurhabdus [Lept.]	Hystrichopogon [Sten.]
Dysclytus [Apoc.]	Euscelidia [Lept.]	Icariomima [Trig.: <i>Damalis</i>]
Dysseris [Laphr.: <i>Laxenecera</i>]	Euthrix [Sten.: <i>Euthrixius</i>]	Ichneumolaphria [Laphr.]
Dysmachus [Asil.]	Euthrixius [Sten.]	Illudium [Sten.]
Dystolmus [Asil.]	Eutolmus [Asil.]	Iranopogon [Sten.]
Eccoptopus [Asil.]	Eutrichodes [Laphy.: <i>Hexameritia</i>]	Irwinomyia [Sten.]
Eccritosia [Apoc.]	Filiolus [Asil.]	Isopogon [Dasy.: <i>Leptarthrus</i>]
Echinotropis [Asil.: <i>Polacantha</i>]	Furcilla [Apoc.]	Itamus [Asil.: <i>Neoitamus</i>]
Echinopogon [Stich.: <i>Stichopogon</i>]	Galactopogon [Sten.]	Itolia [Sten.]
Echthistus [Asil.]	Gastricheilus [Laphy.: <i>Triclis</i>]	Iucundus [Laphr.: <i>Oidardis</i>]
Echthodopa [Dioc.]	Gastrichelius [Laphy.: <i>Triclis</i>]	Ivettea [Sten.]
Echthopoda [Dioc.: <i>Echthodopa</i>]	Gerrolasius [Laphr.]	Joartigasia [Laphr.]
Ectopoda [Dioc.: <i>Echthodopa</i>]	Gibbasilus [Apoc.]	Josmayala [Laphr.: <i>Eumecosoma</i>]
Eclipsis [Sten.: <i>Microstylum</i>]	Glaphyropyga [Apoc.]	Jothopogon [Sten.]
Ecoritosia [Apoc.: <i>Eccritosia</i>]	Glyphotriclis [Laphy.]	Katharma [Laphr.]
Ecthopoda [Dioc.: <i>Echthodopa</i>]	Goneccalypsis [Laphr.]	Ktyr [Asil.]
Efferia [Apoc.]	Gongromyia [Asil.]	Ktyrimisca [Asil.]
Eicherax [Apoc.]	Gonipes [Lept.: <i>Leptogaster</i>]	Kurzenkoielius [Asil.: <i>Kurzenkoielius</i>]
Eichoichemus [Apoc.]	Goniocelis [Sten.]	Kurzenkoielius [Asil.]
Elaeotoma [Laphr.: <i>Andrenosoma</i>]	Gonipes [Lept.: <i>Leptogaster</i>]	Labromyia [Apoc.]
Elasmocera [Sten.: <i>Ancylorhynchus</i>]	Gonypes [Lept.: <i>Leptogaster</i>]	Lagodias [Dasy.: <i>Pegesimallus</i>]
Emphysomera [Omma.]	Grajahua [Sten.]	Lagynogaster [Lept.]
Empodiodes [Sten.]	Graptostylus [Sten.]	Laloides [Laphr.]
Enagaedium [Apoc.: <i>Promachus</i>]	Grypoctonus [Sten.]	Lampria [Laphr.]
Enarmostus [Sten.: <i>Cyrtopogon</i>]	Gryptoconus [Sten.: <i>Grypoconus</i>]	Lamprozona [Laphr.]
Enchoocera [Sten.: <i>Ancylorhynchus</i>]	Gymnotriclis [Laphy.]	Lamyra [Laphr.]
Engelepogon [Asil.]	Habropogon [Sten.]	Laparus [Dasy.: <i>Pegesimallus</i>]
Enigmomorpheus [Sten.: <i>Enigmomorphus</i>]	Hadrokolos [Sten.]	Laphistia [Laphy.: <i>Laphistia</i>]
Enigmomorphus [Sten.]	Halictosoma [Laphr.: <i>Nusa</i>]	Laphria [Laphr.]
Eopaphroditus [Laphr.: <i>Eopaphroditus</i>]	Haplonota [Asil.: <i>Heligmonevra</i>]	Laphycitis [Laphr.]
Eosenoprosopis [Asil.: <i>Senoprosopis</i>]	Haplopogon [Trig.]	Laphygmolestes [Laphy.]
Epaphroditus [Laphr.]	Haroldia [Sten.]	Laphystia [Laphy.]
Epholkiolaphria [Laphr.: <i>Choerades</i>]	Harpagobroma [Sten.]	Laphystiella [Laphr.: <i>Laphycitis</i>]
Epiblepharis [Sten.: <i>Microstylum</i>]	Helcocephala [Trig.: <i>Holcocephala</i>]	Laphystotes [Laphr.]
Epiklisis [Asil.]	Heligmoneura [Asil.: <i>Heligmonevra</i>]	Lapria [Laphr.: <i>Laphria</i>]
Epilamyra [Laphr.: <i>Ctenota</i>]	Heligmonevra [Asil.]	Lasiocnemis [Lept.: <i>Lasiocnemus</i>]
Epipamponeurus [Asil.]	Helolaphyctis [Laphy.]	Lasiocnemus [Lept.]
Epitreptus [Asil.: <i>Tolmerus</i>]	Hermannella [Sten.: <i>Hermannomyia</i>]	Lasiiodamalis [Trig.: <i>Damalis</i>]
Epitriptus [Asil.: <i>Tolmerus</i>]	Hermannomyia [Sten.]	Lasiopogon [Stich.]
Erax [Asil.]	Heteropogon [Sten.]	Lastaurax [Dasy.: <i>Neodiogmites</i>]
Eraxasilus [Apoc.]	Hexameritia [Laphy.]	Lastaurina [Dasy.]
Erebusinus [Asil.]	Hippomachus [Apoc.: <i>Hippomachus</i>]	Lastauroides [Dasy.: <i>Neodiogmites</i>]
Eremisca [Asil.: <i>Eremisca</i>]	Hippomachus [Apoc.]	Lastauronia [Dasy.: <i>Lastaurina</i>]
Eremisca [Asil.]	Hobbyus [Apoc.: <i>Dasophysrys</i>]	Lastauropsis [Dasy.: <i>Lastaurus</i>]
Eremodromus [Stich.]	Hodites [Laphr.]	Lastaurus [Dasy.]
Eremomyia [Apoc.: <i>Lochmorhynchus</i>]	Hodophylax [Dasy.]	Laxenecera [Laphr.]
Eremonotus [Apoc.]	Holcocephala [Trig.]	Lecania [Apoc.]
Eretomyia [Apoc.: <i>Lochmorhynchus</i>]	Holites [Laphr.: <i>Hodites</i>]	Leinendera [Asil.]
Eriopogon [Sten.]	Holocephala: [Trig.: <i>Holcocephala</i>]	Leleveyllus [Asil.: <i>Leleveyllus</i>]
Eristicus [Apoc.: <i>Eicherax</i>]	Holopogon [Sten.]	Leleveyllus [Asil.]
Erythropogon [Dasy.]	Hoplistomera [Laphy.: <i>Hoplistomerus</i>]	Leptarthrus [Dasy.]
Esatanas [Asil.]	Hoplistomerus [Laphy.]	Leptochelina [Sten.]
Etrurus [Asil.]	Hoplopheromerus [Asil.]	Leptogaster [Lept.]
Euarmostus [Sten.: <i>Cyrtopogon</i>]	Hoplotrichlis [Laphy.]	Leptocharpacticus [Apoc.]
Eucyrtopogon [Sten.]	Hullia [Dioc.]	Leptopteromyia [Lept.]
	Hybozelodes [Laphr.]	Lestomyia [Dasy.]

<i>Lestophonax</i> [Asil.]	<i>Mesoleptogaster</i> [Lept.]	<i>Nomomyia</i> [Apoc.]
<i>Lissoteles</i> [Stich.]	<i>Metadiotria</i> [Dioc.]	<i>Nothopogon</i> [Sten.]
<i>Lithoeciscus</i> [Sten.]	<i>Metalaphria</i> [Dasy.]	<i>Notiolaphria</i> [Laphr.]
<i>Lobus</i> [Lept.]	<i>Metapogon</i> [Sten.]	<i>Notomochtherus</i> [Asil.]
<i>Lochites</i> [Dasy.: <i>Senobasis</i>]	<i>Methylla</i> [Dioc.: <i>Diocetria</i>]	<i>Nusa</i> [Laphr.]
<i>Lochitomyia</i> [Dasy.: <i>Senobasis</i>]	<i>Metommatus</i> [Omma.: <i>Ommatius</i>]	<i>Nusina</i> [Laphr.: <i>Storthyngomerus</i>]
<i>Lochmorhynchus</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Michotamia</i> [Omma.]	<i>Nyssomyia</i> [Asil.]
<i>Lochyruis</i> [Asil.]	<i>Microphones</i> [Sten.]	<i>Nyssoprosopa</i> [Apoc.: <i>Lecania</i>]
<i>Loewiella</i> [Dasy.: <i>Cophura</i>]	<i>Microstylum</i> [Sten.]	<i>Nyximyia</i> [Laphy.]
<i>Loewinella</i> [Laphr.]	<i>Mimoscolia</i> [Sten.: <i>Microstylum</i>]	<i>Obelophorus</i> [Sten.]
<i>Lonchodogonus</i> [Apoc.: <i>Lochmorhynchus</i>]	<i>Minicatus</i> [Asil.]	<i>Oberon</i> [Dasy.: <i>Saropogon</i>]
<i>Lonquimayus</i> [Sten.]	<i>Mirolestes</i> [Dasy.: <i>Cyrtophrys</i>]	<i>Odus</i> [Asil.]
<i>Lophoceraea</i> [Laphr.: <i>Hybozelodes</i>]	<i>Mochtherus</i> [Asil.: <i>Neomochtherus</i>]	<i>Oidardis</i> [Laphr.]
<i>Lophonotus</i> [Apoc.: <i>Neolophonotus</i>]	<i>Molobratia</i> [Dasy.]	<i>Oldroydia</i> [Sten.]
<i>Lophopeltis</i> [Apoc.: <i>Neolophonotus</i>]	<i>Morimna</i> [Dasy.: <i>Lastaurus</i>]	<i>Oldroydiana</i> [Asil.]
<i>Lophurodamalis</i> [Trig.: <i>Damalis</i>]	<i>Myaptex</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Oligopogon</i> [Sten.]
<i>Lophybus</i> [Apoc.: <i>Neolophonotus</i>]	<i>Myaptexaria</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Oligoschema</i> [Asil.]
<i>Lycomax</i> [Dasy.: <i>Saropogon</i>]	<i>Myelaphus</i> [Sten.]	<i>Ommatinus</i> [Omma.: <i>Ommatius</i>]
<i>Lycomya</i> [Asil.]	<i>Myielaphus</i> [Sten.: <i>Myelaphus</i>]	<i>Ommatius</i> [Omma.]
<i>Lycomya</i> [Asil.: <i>Lycomya</i>]	<i>Myiolestes</i> [Dasy.: <i>Cyrtophrys</i>]	<i>Omninablautus</i> [Dasy.: <i>Omninablautus</i>]
<i>Lycoprosopa</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Myiothera</i> [Dasy.: <i>Theromyia</i>]	<i>Omninablautus</i> [Dasy.]
<i>Lycosimyia</i> [Laphr.]	<i>Myolestes</i> [Dasy.: <i>Cyrtophrys</i>]	<i>Ontomyia</i> [Sten.]
<i>Lycostommyia</i> [Sten.]	<i>Nanilobus</i> [Lept.: <i>Lobus</i>]	<i>Opeatocerus</i> [Laphr.]
<i>Lycostomus</i> [Sten.: <i>Lycostommyia</i>]	<i>Nannocyrtopogon</i> [Sten.]	<i>Opegiocera</i> [unplaced]
<i>Lycotherates</i> [Dasy.: <i>Neosaropogon</i>]	<i>Nannodiocetria</i> [Dioc.]	<i>Ophionomima</i> [Lept.]
<i>Lynchia</i> [Dasy.: <i>Theromyia</i>]	<i>Nanolaphria</i> [Laphr.]	<i>Opocapsis</i> [Laphr.]
<i>Macahyba</i> [Laphy.]	<i>Neatonia</i> [Laphr.: <i>Atoniomya</i>]	<i>Opopotes</i> [Apoc.: <i>Glyphyropyga</i>]
<i>Machimus</i> [Asil.]	<i>Negasilus</i> [Asil.]	<i>Opseostengis</i> [Dasy.]
<i>Machiremisca</i> [Asil.]	<i>Neoaratus</i> [Asil.]	<i>Oratostylum</i> [Sten.]
<i>Macrocolus</i> [Dasy.]	<i>Neocerdistus</i> [Asil.]	<i>Oraphotus</i> [Asil.]
<i>Macroetra</i> [Sten.]	<i>Neocyrtopogon</i> [Dasy.]	<i>Orophytes</i> [Asil.: <i>Orophotus</i>]
<i>Macronix</i> [Sten.: <i>Dicranus</i>]	<i>Neodasophrys</i> [Apoc.: <i>Dasophrys</i>]	<i>Orrhodops</i> [Trig.]
<i>Mactea</i> [Laphr.]	<i>Neoderomyia</i> [Dasy.]	<i>Orthogonis</i> [Laphr.]
<i>Maira</i> [Laphr.]	<i>Neodiocetria</i> [Dioc.: <i>Nannodiocetria</i>]	<i>Orthoneuromyia</i> [Laphy.: <i>Psilocurus</i>]
<i>Mallophora</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Neodiocetria</i> [Sten.]	<i>Ospricerus</i> [Sten.]
<i>Mallophorina</i> [Apoc.: <i>Megaphorus</i>]	<i>Neodiognites</i> [Dasy.]	<i>Othonomyia</i> [Laphr.: <i>Oidardis</i>]
<i>Margaritola</i> [Trig.: <i>Rhipidocephala</i>]	<i>Neodysmachus</i> [Sten.: <i>Daspletis</i>]	<i>Oxynoton</i> [Sten.]
<i>Marikovskia</i> [Asil.: <i>Neomochtherus</i>]	<i>Neoepitriptus</i> [Asil.]	<i>Pachychaeta</i> [Apoc.: <i>Lecania</i>]
<i>Martinella</i> [Apoc.: <i>Martintella</i>]	<i>Neoristicus</i> [Apoc.: <i>Eicherax</i>]	<i>Pachychoeta</i> [Apoc.: <i>Lecania</i>]
<i>Martinia</i> [Laphy.]	<i>Neoholopogon</i> [Sten.]	<i>Pagesimallus</i> [Dasy.: <i>Pagesimallus</i>]
<i>Martintella</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Neoitamus</i> [Asil.]	<i>Pagidolaphria</i> [Laphr.]
<i>Mauropteron</i> [Asil.]	<i>Neolaparus</i> [Dasy.: <i>Pegesimallus</i>]	<i>Palaeomolobra</i> [Dasy.]
<i>Mayptec</i> [Apoc.: <i>Myaptex</i>]	<i>Neolapharus</i> [Dasy.: <i>Pegesimallus</i>]	<i>Palamopogon</i> [Sten.]
<i>Mecynopus</i> [Sten.]	<i>Neolophonotus</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Pamponerus</i> [Asil.]
<i>Megadrillus</i> [Apoc.: <i>Neolophonotus</i>]	<i>Neomochtherus</i> [Asil.: <i>Neomochtherus</i>]	<i>Panamasilus</i> [Laphr.: <i>Smeryngolaphria</i>]
<i>Megalometopon</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Neomochtherus</i> [Asil.]	<i>Paracetenota</i> [Laphr.: <i>Ctenota</i>]
<i>Megamekopon</i> [Apoc.: <i>Megalometopon</i>]	<i>Neomochtherus</i> [Asil.: <i>Neomochtherus</i>]	<i>Paraloewinella</i> [Laphr.: <i>Protoloewinella</i>]
<i>Megaphorus</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Neophoneus</i> [Laphr.]	<i>Paramochtherus</i> [Asil.]
<i>Megapoda</i> [Dasy.]	<i>Neopogon</i> [Stich.: <i>Stichopogon</i>]	<i>Paraphamartania</i> [Dasy.]
<i>Megapollyon</i> [Sten.: <i>Microstylum</i>]	<i>Neosaropogon</i> [Dasy.]	<i>Parapromachus</i> [Apoc.: <i>Promachus</i>]
<i>Megapollyon</i> [Sten.: <i>Microstylum</i>]	<i>Neoscleropogon</i> [Sten.]	<i>Pararatus</i> [Apoc.]
<i>Megonyx</i> [Sten.: <i>Acronyches</i>]	<i>Neotes</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Parastenopogon</i> [Dioc.]
<i>Meliponomima</i> [Trig.]	<i>Nerax</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Parastichopogon</i> [Stich.: <i>Eremodromus</i>]
<i>Meluromyia</i> [Asil.]	<i>Nerterhaptomenus</i> [unplaced]	<i>Parataracticus</i> [Dasy.]
<i>Menexenus</i> [Asil.]	<i>Nesiotes</i> [Apoc.: <i>Neotes</i>]	<i>Paraterpogon</i> [Dasy.]
<i>Mercuriana</i> [Asil.]	<i>Nevadasilus</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Paratractia</i> [Laphr.: <i>Atomosia</i>]
<i>Merodontina</i> [Omma.]	<i>Nicocles</i> [Dasy.: <i>Nicocles</i>]	<i>Paritamus</i> [Asil.: <i>Neomochtherus</i>]
<i>Merogymnus</i> [Apoc.: <i>Dasophrys</i>]	<i>Nicocles</i> [Dasy.]	<i>Paroxynoton</i> [Trig.: <i>Rhipidocephala</i>]
	<i>Nigrasilus</i> [Asil.]	

Pashtshenka [Asil.]	Pseudomerodontina [Omma.]	Spanurus [Sten.: <i>Rhabdogaster</i>]
Pediophoneus [unplaced]	Pseudonusa [Laphr.]	Sphageus [Sten.: <i>Prolepsis</i>]
Pedomyia [Sten.]	Pseudophrisson [Asil.]	Sphagolestes [Laphr.: <i>Oidardis</i>]
Pegesimallus [Dasy.]	Pseudorus [Dasy.]	Sphagomyia [Asil.]
Pegolabrus [Dioc.: <i>Broticosa</i>]	Pseudoryculus [Dasy.: <i>Pseudorus</i>]	Sporadothrix [Sten.: <i>Acnecephalum</i>]
Perasis [Laphy.]	Psilinus [Sten.: <i>Rhabdogaster</i>]	Stackelberginia [Stich.]
Permessus [unplaced]	Psilocurus [Laphy.]	Stenasilus [Asil.]
Phellopteron [Laphr.]	Psilonyx [Lept.]	Stenobasis [Dasy.: <i>Senobasis</i>]
Phellus [Sten.]	Psilozona [Sten.]	Stenocinclis [Dasy.]
Philammosius [Sten.: <i>Cyrtopogon</i>]	Pteralbis [Asil.]	Stenommatius [Omma.]
Phileris [Asil.]	Pycnomerinx [Sten.]	Stenopogon [Sten.]
Philodicus [Apoc.]	Pycnopogon [Sten.]	Stenoprosopis [Asil.: <i>Senoprosopis</i>]
Philomachus [Apoc.: <i>Promachus</i>]	Pygostolus [Dasy.: <i>Nicocles</i>]	Stenoprosopus [Asil.: <i>Senoprosopis</i>]
Philonerax [Apoc.: <i>Lochmorhynchus</i>]	Pygostylus [Dasy.: <i>Nicocles</i>]	Stenoixerica [Laphr.: <i>Laxenecera</i>]
Philonicus [Asil.]	Questopogon [Dasy.]	Stichopogon [Stich.]
Philonotus [Asil.: <i>Philonicus</i>]	Rachiopogon [Dasy.]	Stilopogon [Stich.: <i>Stichopogon</i>]
Pholidotus [Laphr.: <i>Joartigasia</i>]	Raulcortesia [Sten.]	Stiphronogaster [Asil.]
Phoneus [Laphr.: <i>Neophoneus</i>]	Reburrus [Asil.]	Stiphrolamyra [Laphr.]
Phonicocleptes [Dasy.]	Regasilus [Apoc.]	Stizochymus [Dasy.]
Pilica [Laphr.]	Reminasus [Asil.]	Stizolestes [Asil.]
Pilophoneus [Laphr.]	Remotomyia [Sten.]	Storthyngomerus [Laphr.]
Planetolestes [Dasy.: <i>Blepharepium</i>]	Rhabdogaster [Sten.]	Strobilopygius [Sten.: <i>Pritchardia</i>]
Plesioma [Sten.: <i>Plesiomma</i>]	Rhabdotoitamus [Asil.: <i>Cerdistus</i>]	Strobilothrix [Laphy.: <i>Trichardis</i>]
Plesioma [Sten.]	Rhacholaemus [Sten.]	Strombocodia [Laphr.]
Podoctria [unplaced]	Rhacolaemus [Sten.: <i>Rhacholaemus</i>]	Strophipogon [Asil.]
Pogonioefferia [Apoc.]	Rhadinosoma [Apoc.]	Sullaphria [Laphr.: <i>Laphria</i>]
Pogonosoma [Laphr.]	Rhadinus [Stich.]	Synolcus [Apoc.]
Pogosoma [Laphr.: <i>Pogonosoma</i>]	Rhadiurgus [Asil.]	Systellogaster [Lept.]
Polacantha [Asil.]	Rhatimomyia [Laphr.]	Systropalpus [Laphr.]
Polyphonius [Apoc.]	Rhatimomyia [Laphr.: <i>Rhatimomyia</i>]	Tanatchivia [Trig.]
Polysarca [Asil.]	Rhipidocephala [Trig.]	Taperigna [Sten.]
Polysarcodes [Asil.]	Rhopalocera [unplaced]	Tapinostylus [Apoc.: <i>Glaphyropyga</i>]
Porasilus [Asil.]	Rhopalogaster [Laphr.]	Taracticus [Dasy.]
Premochtherus [Asil.]	Rnadinus [Asil.: <i>Rhadiurgus</i>]	Taurhynchus [Apoc.]
Pritchardia [Sten.]	Robertomyia [Apoc.]	Telejoneura [Apoc.: <i>Promachus</i>]
Pritchardomyia [Sten.]	Ruzanna [Stich.: <i>Stichopogon</i>]	Templasilus [Asil.]
Proaganistes [Laphr.]	Saliomima [Laphr.: <i>Pagidolaphria</i>]	Teratopomyia [Sten.]
Proctacanthella [Apoc.]	Sarapogon [Dasy.: <i>Saropogon</i>]	Teratopus [Sten.: <i>Teratopomyia</i>]
Proctacanthus [Apoc.]	Saropogon [Dasy.]	Tetretomyia [Apoc.: <i>Promachus</i>]
Proctophoroides [Apoc.]	Satanas [Asil.]	Thallosia [Omnia.]
Proctophorus [Apoc.: <i>Eichoichemus</i>]	Saucropogon [Laphy.: <i>Perasis</i>]	Theodoria [Asil.: <i>Theodoriana</i>]
Prolatiforceps [Asil.]	Scandon [Dasy.: <i>Thereutria</i>]	Theodoria [Asil.]
Prolepsis [Sten.]	Schildia [Lept.]	Theodoriana [Asil.]
Promachella [Apoc.]	Scleropogon [Sten.]	Thereutria [Dasy.]
Promachina [Apoc.: <i>Amblyonychus</i>]	Scylaticina [Sten.]	Theromyia [Dasy.]
Promachus [Apoc.]	Scylaticodes [Sten.]	Theurgus [Dasy.]
Promacus [Apoc.: <i>Promachus</i>]	Scylaticus [Sten.]	Threnia [Asil.]
Pronomopsis [Dasy.]	Scytomedes [Laphy.]	Tillobroma [Sten.]
Protichisma [Laphr.: <i>Cerotainia</i>]	Seabramyia [Trig.]	Tipulogaster [Lept.]
Protodamalis [Trig.: <i>Damalis</i>]	Seilopogon [Dasy.: <i>Dasypogon</i>]	Tocantinia [Dasy.]
Protoloewinella [Laphr.]	Seilopogon [Dasy.: <i>Dasypogon</i>]	Tolmerolestes [Sten.: <i>Prolepsis</i>]
Protometer [Laphy.]	Senobasis [Dasy.]	Tolmerus [Asil.]
Protophanes [Asil.: <i>Erax</i>]	Senoprosopis [Asil.]	Torebroma [Laphy.]
Prytania [Laphr.]	Senoxericera [Laphr.: <i>Laxenecera</i>]	Toremyia [Sten.: <i>Oldroydia</i>]
Psecas [Apoc.: <i>Blepharotes</i>]	Shannomyioleptus [Lept.: <i>Schildia</i>]	Townsendia [Stich.]
Pseudarchilestes [Sten.: <i>Archilestris</i>]	Sinopsilonyx [Lept.]	Tricella [Laphr.]
Pseuderemisca [Asil.]	Sintoria [Sten.]	Trichardis [Laphy.]
Pseudoarchilestes [Sten.: <i>Archilestris</i>]	Sisyrondytes [Sten.]	Trichardopsis [Laphy.]
Pseudoholopogon [Sten.: <i>Holopogon</i>]	Smeryngolaphria [Laphr.]	Tricoitamus [Asil.: <i>Neoitamus</i>]

<i>Trichomachimus</i> [Asil.]	<i>Tuberculefferia</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Wygodasilius</i> [Apoc.]
<i>Trichonotus</i> [Apoc.: <i>Hippomachus</i>]	<i>Turkiella</i> [Asil.]	<i>Wyliea</i> [Asil.]
<i>Trichoura</i> [Sten.]	<i>Turkmenomyia</i> [Stich.: <i>Eremodromus</i>]	<i>Xenomyza</i> [Trig.: <i>Damalis</i>]
<i>Triclioscelis</i> [Laphy.]	<i>Udenopogon</i> [Laphy.]	<i>Xiphocera</i> [Sten.: <i>Ancylorhynchus</i>]
<i>Triclis</i> [Laphy.]	<i>Ujguricola</i> [Asil.]	<i>Xiphocerus</i> [Sten.: <i>Ancylorhynchus</i>]
<i>Trigonomima</i> [Trig.]	<i>Valiraptor</i> [Asil.]	<i>Yksdarhus</i> [Apoc.]
<i>Triorla</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Vespina</i> [Dasy.: <i>Brachyrhopala</i>]	<i>Zabrops</i> [Laphy.]
<i>Trupanea</i> [Apoc.: <i>Promachus</i>]	<i>Voluptarius</i> [Laphr.: <i>Oidardis</i>]	<i>Zabrotica</i> [Sten.]
<i>Trypanoides</i> [Apoc.: <i>Promachus</i>]	<i>Wilcoxia</i> [Sten.]	<i>Zosteria</i> [Asil.]
<i>Tsacasia</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Wilcoxius</i> [Apoc.]	<i>Zoticus</i> [Apoc.]
<i>Tsacasiella</i> [Asil.]	<i>Willistonina</i> [Sten.]	<i>Zygocolon</i> [Trig.: <i>Damalis</i>]

Acknowledgments

I would like to thank Torsten DIKOW (Cornell University, Ithaca, U.S.A.), Martin HAUSER, Kevin HOLSTON (University of Illinois, Urbana, U.S.A.), Dr. Robert LAVIGNE (Mount Barker, Australia), Dr. Jason LOND'T (Natal Museum, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa) and Dr. F. Christian THOMPSON (Smithsonian Institute, Washington, U.S.A.) for helpful discussions and comments on an early draft of this paper. In addition I am indebted to the editors of this journal for publication of this extensive paper.

Literature

- ALDRICH, J. M. (1923): New genera of two-winged flies of the subfamily Leptogastrinae of the family Asilidae. – Proceedings of the United States National Museum **65**: 1–6; Washington.
- ARIAS, J. (1912): Notas dipterológicas. II. Una nueva especie de Asilido de España. – Boletín de la Real Sociedad española de Historia natural **12**: 123–126; Madrid.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. (1970): Los Asilidos de Chile. – Gayana. Zoología. Universidad de Concepción, Instituto Central de Biología **17**: 472 pp.; Concepción.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. (1971): Las estructuras quitinizadas de la spermatheca y funda del pene de los Asilidos y su valor sistemático a través del estudio por taxonomica numérica. – Gayana. Zoología. Universidad de Concepción, Instituto Central de Biología **18**: 106 pp.; Concepción.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. (1974a): *Aymarasilus inti* n. sp., nuevo genero y especie de asilido de Chile (Diptera - Asilidae). – Boletín de la Sociedad de Biología de Concepción **47**: 227–232; Concepción.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. (1974b): *Zoticus fitzroyi*, una nueva especie de asilido de la Patagonia Argentina (Diptera - Asilidae). – Revista chilena de Entomología **8**: 119–121; Santiago.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. (1983): *Apoxyria cymbafer* sp. n., nueva especie y primer registro del genero para Chile (Diptera, Asilidae, Laphystiinae). – Boletín de la Sociedad de Biología de Concepción **54**: 27–33; Concepción.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. (1996): *Martintella* a new name for *Martinella* ARTIGAS Y PAPAVERO, 1995 (Diptera, Asilidae). – Boletín de la Sociedad de Biología de Concepción **67**: 75; Concepción.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. & PAPAVERO, N. (1988): The American genera of Asilidae (Diptera): Keys for identification with an atlas of female spermathecae and other morphological details. II. Key to the genera of Dasypogoninae MACQUART, with descriptions of new genera and species and new synonymies. – Gayana. Zoología. Universidad de Concepción, Instituto Central de Biología **52**(3–4): 199–260; Concepción.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. & PAPAVERO, N. (1989): The American genera of Asilidae (Diptera): Keys for identification with an atlas of female spermathecae and other morphological details. III. Key to the genera of Trigonomiminae ENDERLEIN, with description of a new genus and species. – Boletín de la Sociedad de Biología de Concepción **60**: 35–41; Concepción.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. & PAPAVERO, N. (1990): The American genera of Asilidae (Diptera): Keys for identification with an atlas of female spermathecae and other morphological details. V. Subfamily Stichopogoninae G. H. HARDY. – Boletín de la Sociedad de Biología de Concepción **61**: 39–47; Concepción.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. & PAPAVERO, N. (1991a): The American genera of Asilidae (Diptera): Keys for identification with an atlas of female spermathecae and other morphological details. VII.2. Subfamily Stenopogoninae HULL - Tribes Acronychini, Bathypogonini (with description of a new genus). – Gayana. Zoología. Universidad de Concepción, Instituto Central de Biología **55**(3): 247–255; Concepción.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. & PAPAVERO, N. (1991b): The American genera of Asilidae (Diptera): Keys for identification with an atlas of female spermathecae and other morphological details. VII.4. Subfamily Stenopogoninae HULL - Tribe Enigmomorphini, with descriptions of three new genera and species. – Boletín de la Sociedad de Biología de Concepción **62**: 27–53; Concepción.

- ARTIGAS, J. N. & PAPAVERO, N. (1991c): The American genera of Asilidae (Diptera): Keys for identification with an atlas of female spermathecae and other morphological details. VII.5. Subfamily Stenopogoninae HULL. - Tribe Tillobromini, with descriptions of three new genera and two new species. - Revista chilena de Entomología **19**: 17-27; Santiago.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. & PAPAVERO, N. (1991d): The American genera of Asilidae (Diptera): Keys for identification with an atlas of female spermathecae and other morphological details. VII.7. Subfamily Stenopogoninae HULL. - Tribe Cyrtopogonini with descriptions of four new genera and one new species. - Boletin de la Sociedad de Biología de Concepción **62**: 55-81; Concepción.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. & PAPAVERO, N. (1995a): The American genera of Asilidae (Diptera): Keys for identification with an atlas of female spermathecae and other morphological details. IX.3. Subfamily Asilinae LEACH, *Eichoichemus*-group, with the proposal of two new genera and a catalogue. - Gayana. Zoología. Universidad de Concepción, Instituto Central de Biología **59**(1): 97-102; Concepción.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. & PAPAVERO, N. (1995b): The American genera of Asilidae (Diptera): Keys for identification with an atlas of female spermathecae and other morphological details. IX.4. Subfamily Asilinae LEACH - *Glaphyropyga* group -, with the proposal of two new genera and a catalogue. - Boletín de la Sociedad de Biología de Concepción **66**: 11-33; Concepción.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. & PAPAVERO, N. (1995c): The American genera of Asilidae (Diptera): Keys for identification with an atlas of female spermathecae and other morphological details. IX.7. Subfamily Asilinae LEACH, *Proctacanthus*-group, with the proposal of a new genus and a catalogue. - Gayana. Zoología. Universidad de Concepción, Instituto Central de Biología **59**(2): 145-160; Concepción.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. & PAPAVERO, N. (1995d): The American genera of Asilidae (Diptera): Keys for identification with an atlas of female spermathecae and other morphological details. IX.9. Subfamily Asilinae LEACH - *Myaptex*-group, with the proposal of two new genera and a catalogue. - Revista chilena de Entomología **22**: 55-73; Santiago.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. & PAPAVERO, N. (1997): The American genera of Asilidae (Diptera): Keys for identification with an atlas of female spermathecae and other morphological details. IX.2. Subfamily Asilinae LEACH - *Efferia*-group, with the proposal of five new genera and a catalogue. - Arquivos de Zoologia do Estado de São Paulo **34**(3): 65-95; São Paulo.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. & PAPAVERO, N. & COSTA, C. A. DA (1995): The American genera of Asilidae (Diptera): Keys for identification with an atlas of female spermathecae and other morphological details. VIII. Subfamily Laphystiinae G. H. HARDY, with descriptions of five new genera and species and a catalogue of the. - Arquivos de Zoologia do Estado de São Paulo **34**(1): 1-55; São Paulo.
- ARTIGAS, J. N. & PAPAVERO, N. & SERRA, A. L. (1991): The American genera of Asilidae (Diptera): Keys for identification with an atlas of female spermathecae and other morphological details. VI. Tribe Atomosiini HERMANN (Laphriinae), with descriptions of two new genera and three new species, and a catalogue. - Gayana. Zoología. Universidad de Concepción, Instituto Central de Biología **55**(1): 53-85; Concepción.
- AYALA LANDA, J. M. (1978): Contribución al estudio de la tribu Asilini (Diptera: Asilidae). - Revista de la Facultad de Agronomía **26**: 31-46; Maracay.
- AYALA LANDA, J. M. (1981): Contribución al estudio de los Asilidos de Venezuela (Diptera-Asilidae). - Instit. Univ. Pedagógico de Caracas, Acta Macarao (N.S.) **2**: 51-59; Caracas.
- BACK, E. A. (1909): The robber flies of America, north of Mexico, belonging to the subfamilies Leptogastrinae and Dasypogoninae. - Transactions of the American Entomological Society **35**: 137-400, pl. 2-12; Philadelphia.
- BANKS, N. (1920): Description of few new Diptera. - The Canadian Entomologist **52**: 65-67; Ottawa.
- BECKER, T. (1907): Die Ergebnisse meiner dipterologischen Frühjahrsreise nach Algier und Tunis (Fortsetzung). - Zeitschrift für systematische Hymenopterologie und Dipterologie **7**: 33-61; Teschendorf.
- BECKER, T. (1919): Diptères, Barycycles. - In: Mission du Service Géographique de l'Armée pour la mesure d'un arc équatorial en Amérique du Sud **10**(2): 163-215 (165-167); Paris.
- BECKER, T. (1923): Revision der Loew'schen Diptera Asilica in Linnaea Entomologica 1848-49. - Pp. 1-91, 5 pls.; Wien.
- BECKER, T. (1925a): H. SAUTER's Formosa-Ausbeute: Asilinae III. (Dipt.). - Entomologische Mitteilungen **14**: 62-85; Berlin-Dahlem.
- BECKER, T. (1925b): H. SAUTER's Formosa-Ausbeute: Asilinae III. (Dipt.). - Entomologische Mitteilungen **14**: 240-250; Berlin-Dahlem.
- BECKER, T. (1925c): H. SAUTER's Formosa-Ausbeute: Asilinae III. (Dipt.). - Entomologische Mitteilungen **14**: 123-139; Berlin-Dahlem.
- BECKER, T. & STEIN, P. (1913): Persische Dipteren von den Expeditionen des Herrn N. A. ZARUDNY 1898 und 1901. - Annulaire du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg **17**(1912): 503-654, pls. 12-14 (514-544); St. Petersbourg.
- BELLARDI, L. (1861): Saggio di Ditterologia Messicana. - Memorie dell'Accademia delle Scienze di Torino. Classe die Scienze, Fisiche, Matematiche e Naturali. ser. 2, Vol **21**, pt. 2: 103-199, pls. 1-2 [reprint 1-99, pls. 1-2]; Torino.

- BEQUAERT, M. (1964): Mission A.COLLART en Espagne (1960). Diptera Asilidae. – Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique **40**(5): 1–12; Bruxelles.
- BERTHOLD, A. A. (1827): Natürliche Familien des Thierreichs [German translation of LATREILLE, P. A.: Familles naturelles du règne animal, 1825]. – 606 pp.; Weimar.
- BEZZI, M. (1902): Neue Namen für einige Dipteren Gattungen. – Zeitschrift für systematische Hymenopterologie und Dipterologie **2**: 190–192; Tschendorf.
- BEZZI, M. (1908): Diagnosa d'espèces nouvelles de Diptères d'Afrique. – Annales de la Société entomologique de Belgique **52**: 374–388; Bruxelles.
- BEZZI, M. (1910a): Revisio systematica generis dipterorum *Stichopogon*. – Annales historico-naturales Musei nationalis hungarici **8**: 129–159; Budapest.
- BEZZI, M. (1910b): Un nuovo genere di Asilidi dell'America centrale. – Bollettino Laboratorio Zoologia Generale Agraria Facoltà Agraria Portici **4**: 175–179; Portici.
- BEZZI, M. (1927): Il genere *Cyrtopogon* (Dipt., Asilidae) in Italia e nell'Artogea. – Memorie della Società entomologica italiana **5**(1926): 42–70; Genova.
- BEZZI, M. (1928): Diptera Brachycera and Athericera of the Fiji Islands. – Pp. 1–220; London: British Museum (Natural History) (1–6).
- BIGOT, J. M. F. (1857a): Essai d'une classification générale et synoptique de l'ordre des Insectes Diptères. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France (3)**5**: 517–564; Paris.
- BIGOT, J. M. F. (1857b): Diptères nouveaux provenant du Chili. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France (3)**5**: 277–308; Paris.
- BIGOT, J. M. F. (1858): Orde VII. Diptères. – In: THOMSON, M. J.: Archives Entomologiques **2**: 469 pp., 14 pls.; Paris.
- BIGOT, J. M. F. (1859): Diptères de Madagascar, 2. partie. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France (3)**7**: 415–440 (415–428); Paris.
- BIGOT, J. M. F. (1878): Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus. Tribu des Asilidi. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France (5)**8**: 31–48, 213–240, 401–446; Paris.
- BIGOT, J. M. F. (1882): [Note: Description of the new genus *Myelaphus* (Asilidae)]. – Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France (6)**2**: 91; Paris.
- BIGOT, J. M. F. (1889): On relationships of *Archilestes* and synonymy: *Pseudarchilestes* proposed. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France (6)**9**: 183; Paris.
- BLANCHARD, E. (1840): Histoire naturelle des insectes. – In: LAPORTE, F. L. de (ed.): Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés, annélides, crustacés, arachnides, myriapodes et insectes **3**: 672 pp.; Paris.
- BRAUER, F. (1885): Systematisch-zoologische Studien. – Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien (1)**91**: 237–413; Wien.
- BRÉTHES, J. (1905): Insectos de Tucumán. – Anales del Museo Nacíonal de Buenos Aires (3)**4** (1904): 17–24, 329–347; Buenos Aires.
- BRÉTHES, J. (1925): Sur quelques diptères chiliens. – Revista chilena de Historia natural pura y aplicada **28**: 104–111; Santiago.
- BROMLEY, S. W. (1928): New neotropical Erax in the American Museum of Natural History (Diptera: Asilidae). – American Museum Novitates **334**: 5 pp.; New York.
- BROMLEY, S. W. (1932): Diptera of Patagonia and South Chile, Part V, fascicle 3. Rhagionidae, Therevidae, Lonchopteridae (by J. R. MALLOCH), Scenopinidae, Mydaidae (by F. W. EDWARDS), Asilidae (by S. W. BROMLEY). – Pp. 261–282; London: British Museum.
- BROMLEY, S. W. (1934): The robber flies of Texas (Diptera, Asilidae). – Annals of the Entomological Society of America **27**: 74–113; Columbus.
- BROMLEY, S. W. (1935a): New Asilidae from the Belgian Congo (Diptera). – Revue de zoologie et de botanique africaines **26**(4): 404–415; Bruxelles.
- BROMLEY, S. W. (1935b): The Laphriinae robber flies of North America (Diptera: Asilidae). – Ohio State University, Abstr. Doctoral Diss. (1933–1934) **14**: 125–134; Columbus.
- BROMLEY, S. W. (1942): Madagascar robber flies with description of new species (Diptera: Asilidae). – Transactions of the American Entomological Society **68**: 11–21; Philadelphia.
- BROMLEY, S. W. (1951): Asilid notes (Diptera) with descriptions of thirty-two new species. – American Museum Novitates **1532**: 36 pp.; New York.
- BROMLEY, S. W. (1952): Notes on South African Asilidae (Diptera). – Durban Museum Novitates **4**: 19–21; Durban.
- CARRERA, M. (1944): Chave sinóptica da subfamília Leptogastrinae (Diptera, Asilidae), com a descrição de um novo gênero e uma nova espécie. – Papéis avulsos do Departamento de Zoologia. Secretaria da Agricultura **4**(6): 85–94; São Paulo.
- CARRERA, M. (1945): Estudo sobre os gêneros *Glaphyropyga* e *Senoprosopis* com descrição de novo gênero e novas espécies. – Papéis avulsos do Departamento de Zoologia. Secretaria da Agricultura **5**(19): 175–192; São Paulo.

- CARRERA, M. (1947): Novo genero e nova espécie de Asilidae (Diptera) no nordeste Brasileiro. – Papeis avulsos do Departamento de Zoologia. Secretaria da Agricultura **8**(17): 203–208; São Paulo.
- CARRERA, M. (1949): Contribuicao ao conhecimento dos Asilidae Neotropicais (Diptera). I. Sobre as espécies brasileiras com esporao no tibia. – Arquivos de Zoologia do Estado de São Paulo **7**(1): 148 pp.; São Paulo.
- CARRERA, M. (1951): Sobre alguns generos da tribo Laphriini (Diptera, Asilidae). – Arquivos do Museu Nacional **41**: 113–126; Rio de Janeiro.
- CARRERA, M. (1952): Sobre a tribo Megapodini (Diptera, Asilidae, Dasypogoninae). – Arquivos de Zoologia do Estado de São Paulo **8**(2): 53–88; São Paulo.
- CARRERA, M. (1955a): Novos generos e novas espécies de Dasypogoninae neotropicales (Diptera, Asilidae). – Papeis avulsos do Departamento de Zoologia. Secretaria da Agricultura **12**(2): 99–118; São Paulo.
- CARRERA, M. (1955b): Asilideos da Argentina (Diptera). II. *Aczelia*, novo genero para *Laparus argentinus* WULP., 1882. – Papeis avulsos do Departamento de Zoologia. Secretaria da Agricultura **12**(14): 297–302; São Paulo.
- CARRERA, M. (1958): Dipteros de Boraceia. I. Asilidae. – Papeis avulsos do Departamento de Zoologia. Secretaria da Agricultura **13**(12): 141–154; São Paulo.
- CARRERA, M. (1959): Sobre Asilideos neotropicales (Diptera) do Zoologische Sammlung des Bayrischen Staates. – Opuscula Zoologica **30**: 1–13; München.
- CARRERA, M. (1960): Asilidae (Diptera) da colecao Seabra. – Arquivos de Zoologia do Estado de São Paulo **11**(7): 147–170; São Paulo.
- CARRERA, M. & MACHADO-ALLISON, C.E. (1963): Contribution al conocimiento de los Asilidae (Diptera) de Venezuela. – Acta biologica venezuelica **3**(15): 233–267; Caracas.
- CARRERA, M. & PAPAVERO, N. (1962): Saropogonini neotropicales (Diptera, Asilidae, Dasypogoninae). – Studia entomologica **5**(1–4): 39–64; Petropolis - Rio de Janeiro.
- CLEMENTS, A. N. (2000): A revision of *Brachyrhopala* MACQUART, an Australian region genus (Diptera: Asilidae). – Invertebrate Taxonomy. Australian Journal of Scientific Research **14**(1): 77–114; Melbourne.
- COCKERELL, T. D. A. (1913): A fossil asilid fly from Colorado. – The Entomologist **46**: 213–214; London.
- COCKERELL, T. D. A. (1920): Eocene insects from the Rocky Mountains. – Proceedings of the United States National Museum **57**(2313): 233–260, pls. 32–36; Washington.
- COLE, F. R. (1924): Notes on the dipterous family Asilidae, with descriptions of new species. – Pan-Pacific Entomologist **1**(1): 7–13; San Francisco.
- COLE, F. R. (1969): *Carreraomyia*, new name for *Carreraia*. – Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society **41**(4)(1968): 543; Manhattan - Lawrence.
- COLE, F. R. & LOVETT, A. L. (1919): New Oregon Diptera. VII. – Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences **9**: 221–255; San Francisco.
- COLE, F. R. & PRITCHARD, A. E. (1964): The genus *Mallophora* and related asilid genera in North America (Diptera: Asilidae). – University of California Publications in Entomology **36**: 43–100, 4 pls.; Berkeley, Los Angeles.
- COQUILLETT, D. W. (1893): A new asilid genus related to *Erax*. – The Canadian Entomologist **25**: 175–177; Ottawa.
- COQUILLETT, D. W. (1904): New North American Diptera. – Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington **6**: 166–192 (177–186); Washington.
- Costa, A. (1863): Nuovi studii sulla entomologia Calabria Ulteriore. – Atti Accademia delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche **1**(2): 1–80 (19–21), 4 pls.; Napoli.
- Costa, A. (1883): Notizie ed observationi sulla geo-fauna Sarda. Memoria seconda. – Atti Accademia delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche **2**(1)(2): 1–109 (104); Napoli.
- CROSSKEY, R. W. (1980): Catalogue of the Diptera of the Afrotropical Region. – 1437 pp.; London: British Museum (Natural History).
- CURRAN, C. H. (1923): Studies in Canadian Diptera. I. Revision of the asilid genus *Cyrtopogon* and allied genera. – The Canadian Entomologist **55**: 92–95, 116–125, 132–142, 169–174, 185–190; Ottawa.
- CURRAN, C. H. (1925): *Buckellia*, a new genus of Asilidae (Diptera). – The Canadian Entomologist **57**: 156; Ottawa.
- CURRAN, C. H. (1927): Undescribed Asilidae from the Belgian Congo. – American Museum Novitates **272**: 1–18; New York.
- CURRAN, C. H. (1930a): New American Asilidae (Diptera). – American Museum Novitates **425**: 21 pp.; New York.
- CURRAN, C. H. (1930b): New Diptera from North and Central America. – American Museum Novitates **415**: 16 pp.; New York.
- CURRAN, C. H. (1931): New American Asilidae (Diptera) II. – American Museum Novitates **487**: 25 pp.; New York.
- CURRAN, C. H. (1934a): New American Asilidae (Diptera) III. – American Museum Novitates **752**: 18 pp.; New York.
- CURRAN, C. H. (1934b): The families and genera of North American Diptera. – 512 pp.; New York.
- CURRAN, C. H. (1935): New American Asilidae (Diptera) IV. – American Museum Novitates **806**: 12 pp.; New York.
- DAKIN, W. J. & FORDHAM, M. G. C. (1922): Some new Asilidae from Western Australia. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9)**10**: 517–530; London.
- DANIELS, G. (1975): A new genus and species of Asilidae (Diptera). – Journal of the Entomological Society of Australia **14**: 189–191; Sydney.

- DANIELS, G. (1977): *Asiola*, a new Australian genus of the subfamily Asilinae (Diptera: Asilidae). – Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales **102**: 43–51; Sydney.
- DANIELS, G. (1987): A revision of *Neorarus* RICARDO with the description of six allied new genera from Australian Region (Diptera: Asilidae: Asilini). – Invertebrate Taxonomy. Australian Journal of Scientific Research **1**: 473–592; Melbourne.
- DELFINADO, M. D. & HARDY, D. E. (1975): A Catalogue of the Diptera of the Oriental Region. – 459 pp.; Honolulu: University Press.
- DIKOW, T. & LOND'T, J. G. H. (2000): A review of the genera *Anasillomos* LOND'T, 1983, *Oratostylum* RICARDO, 1925, and *Remotomyia* LOND'T, 1983, with description of a new genus and two new species (Diptera: Asilidae: Stenopogoninae). – Annals of the Natal Museum **41**: 107–121; Pietermaritzburg.
- DIKOW, T.: Family-group names in the Asilidae (Insecta: Diptera). – Studia dipterologica **10**(2): 459–471; Halle (Saale).
- DOLESCHALL, C.L. (1858): Derde bijdrage tot de kennis der dipterologische fauna van Nederlansch Indie. – Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indie **17** (Ser. 4, 3): 73–128 (86–92); Jakarta (= Batavia).
- DUFOUR, L. (1850): Description et Iconographie de quelques Diptères de l'Espagne. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France (2)**8**: 131–155, pl. 6; Paris.
- DUNCAN, J. (1840): Entomology. – In: JARDINE, W. (ed.): The naturalist's library in parts, once a fortnight. Vol. **XXIX**: 331 pp.; Edinburgh.
- DÜRRENFELDT, A. (1968): Dipteren aus dem Oberpliozän von Willershausen. – Berichte der naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Hannover **6**: 43–81; Hannover.
- EFFLATOUN, B. H. C. (1934): A Monograph of Egyptian Diptera Part IV. Family Asilidae (Section I). – Memoires de la Société (royale) entomologique d'Egypte **4**(2): 1–198; Cairo.
- EFFLATOUN, B.H.C. (1937): A Monograph of Egyptian Diptera Part IV. Family Asilidae (Section II). – Memoires de la Société (royale) entomologique d'Egypte **4**(3): 199–443, 8 pls.; Cairo.
- ENDERLEIN, G. (1914a): Dipterologische Studien. XI. Zur Kenntnis tropischer Asiliden. – Zoologischer Anzeiger **44**(6): 241–263; Jena.
- ENDERLEIN, G. (1914b): Dipterologische Studien. XII. Zur Kenntnis der Asiliden-Subfamilien Dasypogonidae und Archilaphriinae. – Wiener entomologische Zeitung **33**: 151–174; Wien.
- ENGEL, E. O. (1925a): Neue paläarktische Asiliden (Dipt.). – Konowia. Zeitschrift für systematische Insektenkunde **4**(3–4): 189–194; Wien.
- ENGEL, E. O. (1925b): Egyptian Asilidae (Dipt.) collected by H. C. EFFLATOUN Bey. – Bulletin de la Société entomologique d'Egypte **8**(1924): 345–355; Cairo.
- ENGEL, E. O. (1925c): Additional note to my paper on Egyptian Asilids, with description of a n.g. and n.sp. (Dipt.). – Bulletin de la Société entomologique d'Egypte **9**: 139–144; Cairo.
- ENGEL, E. O. (1927): Notes on some Asilinae of the South African region. – Annals of the Transvaal Museum **12**: 132–180; Pretoria.
- ENGEL, E. O. (1929): New or little known Asilidae from South Africa. – Annals of the Transvaal Museum **13**: 154–171; Pretoria.
- ENGEL, E. O. (1930a): 24. Asilidae. – In: LINDNER, E.: Die Fliegen der Paläarktischen Region. Band **IV**(2) [9 parts: 1925–1930, complete book: 1938]. – 491 pp.; Stuttgart.
- ENGEL, E. O. (1930b): Die Ausbeute der deutschen Chaco-Expedition 1925–1926. Asilidae (Diptera). – Konowia. Zeitschrift für systematische Insektenkunde **8**(1929): 457–474; Wien.
- ENGEL, E. O. (1934): Schwedisch-chinesische wissenschaftliche Expedition nach den nordwestlichen Provinzen Chinas. II.Diptera. 3. Asilidae. – Arkiv för zoologi **25A**(22)(1933): 1–17; Stockholm.
- EVENHUIS, N. L. (1989): Catalog of the Diptera of Australasian and Oceanian Regions. – 1155 pp.; Honolulu: Bishop Museum.
- EVERSMANN, E. VON (1855): Beiträge zur Lepidopterologie Russlands, und Beschreibung einiger anderer Insekten aus den südlichen Kirgisensteinen, den nördlichen Ufern des Aral-Sees und des Sir Darjas. – Bull. Soc. Imp. nat. Moscou **27**(3) (1854): 174–205; Moscow.
- FABRICIUS, J. C. (1775): Systema entomologiae, sistens insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species adiectis synonymis, locis, descriptioibus, obsevationibus. – 832 pp.; Flensburgi et Lipsiae (Flensburg & Leipzig).
- FABRICIUS, J. C. (1781): Species insectorum exhibentes eorum differentias specificas, synonyma, auctorum, loca natalia, metamorphosin **II**: 517 pp.; Hamburgi et Kilonii (Hamburg & Kiel).
- FABRICIUS, J. C. (1787): Mantissa insectorum sistens species nuper detectarum **2**: 382 pp.; Hafniae (Copenhagen).
- FABRICIUS, J. C. (1794): Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta. Secundum classes, ordines, genera, species. Tom. **IV**: 472 pp.; Hafniae (Copenhagen).
- FABRICIUS, J. C. (1805): Systema antiliatorum secundum ordines, genera, species. – 372 pp.; Brunsvigae (Braunschweig).
- FREY, R. (1934): Diptera Brachycera von den Sunda-Inseln und Nord-Australien. – Revue suisse de Zoologie **41**(15): 299–339 (311–318); Genève.

- FREY, R. (1937): Über orientalische *Leptogaster*-Arten (Dipt., Asilidae). – Notulae entomologicae **17**: 38–52; Stockholm.
- GRIMALDI, D. A. (1990): Insects from the Santana Formation, Lower Cretaceous, of Brasil. Diptera. – Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History **195**: 164–183; New York.
- HANSEN, H. J. (1883): Fabricioris dipterorum. – Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift (3) **14**: 1–220, pl. 1–15 (145, 198, pl. 4); Kopenhagen.
- HARDY, D. E. (1944): New Asilidae and Mydidae (Diptera) in the SNOW collection. – The Canadian Entomologist **76**: 226–230; Ottawa.
- HARDY, G. H. (1920): On the male genitalia of some robber-flies belonging to the subfamily Asilinae. – Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales **45**: 250–259; Sydney.
- HARDY, G. H. (1926): A reclassification of Australian robberflies belonging to the *Cerdistus-Neoitamus* complex (Diptera, Asilidae). – Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales **51**: 643–657; Sydney.
- HARDY, G. H. (1928): Third contribution towards a new classification of Australian Asilidae. – Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales **53**: 469–473; Sydney.
- HARDY, G. H. (1930): Fifth contribution towards a new classification of the Australian Asilidae (Diptera). – Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales **55**: 249–260; Sydney.
- HARDY, G. H. (1934a): The Asilidae of Australia. Part II. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History (10) **14**: 1–35; London.
- HARDY, G. H. (1934b): The Asilidae of Australia. Part I. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History (10) **13**: 498–525; London.
- HARDY, G. H. (1935): The Asilidae of Australia. Part III. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History (10) **16**: 161–187; London.
- HINE, J. S. (1909): Robber flies of the genus *Asilus*. – Annals of the Entomological Society of America **2**(2): 136–170; Columbus.
- HINE, J. S. (1918): Descriptions of seven species of *Asilus* (Family Asilidae). – Ohio Journal of Science **18**: 319–322; Bowling Green.
- HENNIG, W. (1941): Verzeichnis der Dipteren von Formosa. – Entomologische Beihefte. Deutsches Entomologisches Institut **8**: 1–239 (58–67); Berlin.
- HERMANN, F. (1906a): Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Asiliden I. – Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift **50**(1905): 14–42; Berlin.
- HERMANN, F. (1906b): Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Asiliden II. – Zeitschrift für systematische Hymenopterologie und Dipterologie **6**: 129–144; Teschendorf.
- HERMANN, F. (1907a): Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Asiliden III. – Zeitschrift für systematische Hymenopterologie und Dipterologie **7**: 1–16; Teschendorf.
- HERMANN, F. (1907b): Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Asiliden III. (Fortsetzung). – Zeitschrift für systematische Hymenopterologie und Dipterologie **7**: 65–78, pl.; Teschendorf.
- HERMANN, F. (1908): Diptera: 2. Asilidae. – In: SCHULTZE: Zoologische und anthropologische Ergebnisse einer Forschungsreise im westlichen und zentralen Südafrika 1903–5. – Denkschriften der Medizinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Jena **13**: 163–169; Jena.
- HERMANN, F. (1912): Beiträge zur Kenntnis der südamerikanischen Dipterenfauna auf Grund der Sammelergebnisse einer Reise in Chile, Peru und Bolivien, ausgeführt in den Jahren 1902–1904 von W. SCHNUSE. Fam. Asilidae. – Nova Acta Academiae Caesarea Leopoldino-Carolinae Germanicum. Naturae Curiosorum **96**: 1–275; Halle.
- HERMANN, F. (1914): H. SAUTER's Formosa-Ausbeute. Mydidae et Asilidae (Dasypogoninae, Laphrinae et Leptogastrinae) (Dipt.). – Entomologische Mitteilungen **3**(2–5): 33–44, 83–95, 102–112, 129–136; Berlin-Dahlem.
- HERMANN, F. (1917): H. SAUTER's Formosa-Ausbeute. Asilidae. II. (Leptogastrinae et Asilinae) (Dipt.). – Archiv für Naturgeschichte, Abt. A, **82**(5)(1916): 1–35; Berlin - Leipzig.
- HERMANN, F. (1920): Beitrag zur allgemeinen Systematik der Asiliden. – Zoologische Jahrbücher. Systematik. 2. Abt. **43**: 161–194; Jena.
- HERMANN, F. (1921): Dr. L. ZÜRCHER's Dipteren-Ausbeute aus Paraguay: Mydaiden und Asiliden. – Archiv für Naturgeschichte, Abt. A, **87**(3): 118–122; Berlin - Leipzig.
- HERMANN, F. (1926a): Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Asiliden. Der Verwandtschaftskreis des Gen. *Holocephala* JÄNNICKE. – Verhandlungen der zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien **74–75** (1924–25): 153–191; Wien.
- HERMANN, F. (1926b): Die Gattungen der Leptogastrinen. – Verhandlungen der zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien **74–75**(1924–25): 140–152; Wien.
- HINE, J. S. (1908): Two new species of Asilidae from British Columbia. – The Canadian Entomologist **40**: 202–204; Ottawa.
- HOBBY, B. M. (1933): Descriptions of new Rhodesian Asilidae (Dipt.). – The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine **69**: 108–112; London.
- HRADSKÝ, M. (1962): Contribution à la connaissance des Asilidae (Diptera) d'Afghanistan avec description d'une nouveau genre et espèce. – Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de Mulhouse **1962**(1): 9–12; Mulhouse.
- HRADSKÝ, M. (1983): Zwei neue Gattungen und Arten der Familie Asilidae aus Afghanistan (Diptera). – Reichenbachia. Schriftenreihe für taxonomische Entomologie **21**(23): 135–139; Dresden.

- HRADSKÝ, M. & HÜTTINGER, E. (1983): *Yksdarhus lyneborgi* gen. et sp.n. - ein Beitrag zur Asilidenfauna von Spanien (Diptera, Asilidae). – Reichenbachia. Schriftenreihe für taxonomische Entomologie **21**(33): 191–194; Dresden.
- HRADSKÝ, M. & HÜTTINGER, E. (1984): *Theodoria kimurai* gen. et sp. n., eine neue Asiliden-Gattung und - Art aus Japan (Diptera, Asilidae). – Reichenbachia. Schriftenreihe für taxonomische Entomologie **22**(4): 41–43; Dresden.
- HSIA, K.-L. (1949): Studies on Chinese Asilidae I. Leptogastrinae. – Sinensis. Academia Sinica **19**(1948): 23–56; Peipah.
- HULL, F. M. (1956a): Some flies of the family Asilidae (Diptera). – Annals and Magazine of Natural History **12**(9): 394–400; London.
- HULL, F. M. (1956b): Some new genera of Asilidae (Diptera). – Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society **51**: 69–72; New York - Lancaster.
- HULL, F. M. (1957a): Tertiary flies from Colorado and the Baltic Amber. – Psyche. A Journal of Entomology. Cambridge Entomological Club **64**(2): 37–45, pls. 2–4; Cambridge.
- HULL, F. M. (1957b): Some flies of the family Asilidae (Diptera). – Psyche. A Journal of Entomology. Cambridge Entomological Club **64**(3): 90–96; Cambridge.
- HULL, F. M. (1957c): More flies of the family Asilidae (Diptera). – Annals and Magazine of Natural History **12**(10): 884–895; London.
- HULL, F. M. (1958a): Some robber flies (Diptera: Asilidae). – Entomological News **69**: 99–108; Vincentown.
- HULL, F. M. (1958b): New genera of robber flies (Diptera: Asilidae). – Revista Brasileira de Biologia. Academia Brasileira de Ciencias **18**(3): 317–324; Rio de Janeiro.
- HULL, F. M. (1958c): A new genus and two new species of Asilidae (Diptera). – Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society **53**(4): 94–99; New York - Lancaster.
- HULL, F. M. (1958d): Some species and genera of the family Asilidae (Diptera). – Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington **60**(6): 251–257; Washington.
- HULL, F. M. (1962): Robber flies of the world. – Bulletin of the United States National Museum **224**(1,2): 1–907; Washington.
- HULL, F. M. (1967): Diptera (Brachycera): Asilidae. – In: HANSTRÖM, B. & BRINCK, P. (eds): South African Animal Life **13**: 234–283; Stockholm.
- JACOBSEN, G. G. (1908): Un nouveau genre des Asilidae de la Russie. – Annulaire du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg **13**: 36; St. Petersbourg [in Russian].
- JAENNICKE, J. F. (1867a): Neue exotische Dipteren. – Abhandlungen der senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft **6**: 311–405 (354–366), pl. 44; Frankfurt a. M.
- JAENNICKE, J. F. (1867b): Beiträge zur Kenntnis der europäischen Bombylidien, Acroceriden, Scenopiniden, Thereviden und Asiliden. – Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift **11**: 63–94 (81–94); Berlin.
- JAMES, M. T. (1933): New Asilidae from Colorado. – American Museum Novitates **596**: 1–3; New York.
- JAMES, M. T. (1939): A preliminary review of certain families of Diptera from the Florissant Miocene beds. – Journal of Palaeontology **13**: 42–48.
- JAMES, M. T. (1941): The robber flies of Colorado (Diptera, Asilidae). – Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society **14**(1): 27–53; Manhattan - Lawrence.
- JANSSENS, E. (1951): Contribution à l'étude des Diptères de Urundi. 1. Un nouveau genre de diptère Asilidae: *Oxynoton* n.g. – Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique **27**(54): 1–4; Bruxelles.
- JANSSENS, E. (1953): Contribution à l'étude des Diptères de Urundi. 4. Asilidae. – Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique **29**(42): 1–15; Bruxelles.
- JOHNSON, C. W. (1900): Some notes and descriptions of seven new species and one new genus of Diptera. – Entomological News **11**: 323–328; Vincentown.
- JOHNSON, C. W. (1903): A new genus and four new species of Asilidae. – Psyche. A Journal of Entomology. Cambridge Entomological Club **10**: 111–114; Cambridge.
- JOSEPH, A. N. T. & PARUI, P. (1976): New and little-known Indian Asilidae (Diptera). II. Key to Ommatini with description of *Pseudomerodontina* n.gen. – Entomologica scandinavica **7**: 303–305; Copenhagen.
- JOSEPH, A. N. T. & PARUI, P. (1989a): A new genus *Neoholopogon* (Diptera: Asilidae) from India. – Oriental Insects **23**: 205–207; Delhi - Gainesville.
- JOSEPH, A. N. T. & PARUI, P. (1989b): A new genus *Pseudonusa* (Diptera: Asilidae) from India. – Hexapoda **1**: 27–29; Madras.
- KALETTA, D. F. (1978): Nuevos Atomosiini (Diptera, Asilidae) de Venezuela. – Revista de la Facultad de Agronomía **26**: 47–65, 2 pls.; Maracay.
- KARSCH, F. A. (1887): Bericht über die durch Herrn Lieutenant Dr. C. W. SCHMIDT in Ost-Afrika gesammelten und von der Zoologischen Abtheilung des Königlichen Museums für Naturkunde in Berlin erworbenen Dipteren. – Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift **31**: 367–382; Berlin.
- KERTÉSZ, C. (1901): Neue und bekannte Dipteren in der Sammlung des Ungarischen National-Museums. – Termesztrajzi Füzetek **24**: 403–432, pl. 20; Budapest.
- KOCH, C. (1872): Zwei neue Asiliden. – Verhandlungen der zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien **22**: 79–80; Wien.

- LAMAS, G. (1971): Description of the first South American species of *Stenopogon* LOEW (Diptera, Asilidae). – Papeis avulsos de Zoologia **25**(21): 15–18; São Paulo.
- LATREILLE, P. A. (1805): Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière, des crustacés et des insectes **14**: 432 pp.; Paris.
- LATREILLE, P. A. (1825): Familles naturelles du règne animal, exposées succinctement dans un ordre analytique, avec l'indication de leurs genres [Republished 1827]. – 570 pp.; Paris.
- LEHR, P. A. (1958): On the identification of robber flies (Diptera-Asilidae) of Kazakstan. – Trudy kazackskogo nauchno -issledovatel'skogo Instituta Zashchita Rastenii (Kaz. Akad. Sel. Nauk.) **4**: 189–209; Alma-Ata.
- LEHR, P. A. (1964): New genera and new species of robber flies (Diptera, Asilidae) in the fauna of the USSR. – Entomologiceskoe Obozreniye [Entomological Review] **43**(4): 914–934 [466–475]; Moscow [Washington].
- LEHR, P. A. (1967): An ecological and morphological analysis of robber flies of the tribe Asilini (Diptera: Asilidae) with descriptions of new genera and species from Kazakhstan and Soviet Central Asia. – Entomologicheskoye Obozreniye [Entomological Review] **46**(2): 391–408 [232–241]; Moscow [Washington].
- LEHR, P. A. (1970): New genera of Asilidae (Diptera) of the fauna of the USSR. – Zoologichesky Zhurnal **49**(12): 1845–1850; Moscow.
- LEHR, P. A. (1975): Leptogastrinae and Asilinae (Diptera, Asilidae) of the Mongolian People's Republic. – Annales historico-naturales Musei nationalis hungarici **67**: 207–211; Budapest.
- LEHR, P. A. (1979): Palearctic robber flies of the genus *Asilus* L. and a new genus *Reminasus* LEHR, gen. n. (Diptera, Asilidae). – Entomologiceskoe Obozreniye [Entomological Review] **58**(3): 639–645 [139–147]; Moscow [Washington].
- LEHR, P. A. (1986a): A new genus of robber flies in the subfamily Asilinae (Diptera, Asilidae) from the Palaearctic. – Zoologichesky Zhurnal **65**(2): 302–305; Moscow.
- LEHR, P. A. (1986b): New genera and species of Palearctic robber flies of the subfam. Asilinae (Diptera, Asilidae). – Entomologiceskoe Obozreniye **65**(1) [Entomological Review **66**(2) 1987]: 167–181 [1–16]; Moscow [Washington].
- LEHR, P. A. (1987): Revision of the genus *Eremisca* (Diptera, Asilidae). – Entomologiceskoe Obozreniye **66**(3) [Entomological Review **67**(2) 1988]: 630–643 [170–183]; Moscow [Washington].
- LEHR, P. A. (1988): Review of robber flies of the Philonicus group (Diptera, Asilidae). – Trudy vsesoyuznogo entomologicheskogo Obshchestva **70**: 189–196; Moscow.
- LEHR, P. A. (1992): 'Small' genera of robber flies of the subfamily Asilinae (Diptera, Asilidae). I. Taxonomy and Ecology. – Zoologichesky Zhurnal **71**(5): 91–105; Moscow.
- LEHR, P. A. (1995): Revision of robber flies of genera *Cerdistus* and *Filiolus* with description of three new genera from the Palearctic (Diptera, Asilidae, Asilinae). – Zoologicheskiy Zhurnal **74**(1) [Entomological review **74**(9)]: 57–75 [121–140]; Moscow [Washington].
- LEHR, P. A. (1996): Robber flies of subfamily Asilinae (Diptera, Asilidae) of Palaearctic - ecological and morphological analysis, taxonomy and evolution. – 181 pp., 10 pls.; Vladivostok: Russian Academy of Sciences.
- LINDNER, E. (1955): Ostafrikanische Asiliden (Dipt.). – Jahresheft des Vereins für vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg **110**: 24–46; Stuttgart.
- LINNAEUS, C. (1758): Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, Ed.10, Vol.1 [Reprint 1956 London]. – 824 pp.; Stockholm.
- LINNÉ, C. (1767): Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, edition **13**, revised 1(2): 533–1327; Stockholm.
- LOEW, H. (1844): Beschreibung einiger neuer Gattungen der europäischen Dipterenfauna. – Stettiner entomologische Zeitung **5**: 114–130, 154–173 (165–168); Szczecin (= Stettin).
- LOEW, H. (1847): Über die europäischen Raubfliegen (Diptera, Asilica). – Linnaea entomologica **2**: 384–568, 585–591; Szczecin (= Stettin) - Berlin.
- LOEW, H. (1848): Ueber die europäischen Raubfliegen (Diptera, Asilica). – Linnaea entomologica **3**: 386–495; Szczecin (= Stettin) - Berlin.
- LOEW, H. (1849): Ueber die europäischen Raubfliegen (Diptera, Asilica). – Linnaea entomologica **4**: 1–155; Szczecin (= Stettin) - Berlin.
- LOEW, H. (1851): Bemerkungen über die Familie Asiliden. – Programm K. Realschule zu Meseritz **1851**: 1–22; Berlin.
- LOEW, H. (1852): Diagnosen der Dipteren von PETER's Reise in Mossambique. – Bericht über die Verhandlungen der Königlichen Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin **1852**: 658–661; Berlin.
- LOEW, H. (1856a): Diptera. – In: ROSENHAUER: Die Thiere Anadalusiens nach dem Resultate einer Reise zusammengestellt. – 429 pp. (386, pls. 1–3); Erlangen: Blaesing.
- LOEW, H. (1856b): Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dipteren. Vierter Beitrag. – Programm K. Realschule zu Meseritz **1856**: 1–57; Berlin.
- LOEW, H. (1857): Dipterologische Mittheilungen. – Wiener entomologische Monatsschrift **1**(2): 33–56, pl.; Wien.
- LOEW, H. (1858): Bidrag till kännedomen om Afrikas Diptera. – Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar **14**(9) (1857): 337–383; Stockholm.
- LOEW, H. (1859): Bidrag till kännedomen om Afrikas Diptera. – Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar **15**(1858): 335–341; Stockholm.

- LOEW, H. (1860): Die Dipteren-Fauna Südafrikas. Erste Abtheilung. – Abhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins Sachsen und Thüringen 2(1858–1861): 57–402, pl. 1; Halle.
- LOEW, H. (1866): Diptera Americae septentrionalis indigena. – Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift 10: 1–54; Berlin.
- LOEW, H. (1862): Diptera Americae septentrionalis indigena. – Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift 6: 185–232; Berlin.
- LOEW, H. (1871): Beschreibungen europäischer Dipteren. Systematische Beschreibung der bekannten europäischen zweiflüglichen Insecten von Johann Wilhelm MEIGEN. II: 319 pp.; Halle.
- LOEW, H. (1872): Diptera Americae septentrionalis indigena. – Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift 16: 49–115; Berlin.
- LOEW, H. (1873): Beschreibungen europäischer Dipteren. Systematische Beschreibung der bekannten europäischen zweiflüglichen Insecten von Johann Wilhelm MEIGEN. III. – 320 pp.; Halle.
- LOEW, H. (1874): Neue nordamerikanische Dasypogonina. – Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift 18: 353–377; Berlin.
- LOND'T, J. G. H. (1977): Afrotropical Asilidae (Diptera) 1. The genus *Choerades* WALKER, 1851 and the descriptions of two new genera, *Nannolaphria* and *Notiolaphria*, from southern Africa and Malagasy Republic. – Annals of the Natal Museum 23(1): 43–55; Pietermaritzburg.
- LOND'T, J. G. H. (1980): Afrotropical Asilidae (Diptera) 4. The genus *Pegesimallus* LOEW, 1858 (= *Lagodias* LOEW, 1858, *Neolapurus* WILLISTON, 1889), including species from other zoogeographical regions and the descriptions of two new genera, *Brevirostrum* and *Caroncomia*. – Annals of the Natal Museum 24(1): 233–347; Pietermaritzburg.
- LOND'T, J. G. H. (1983): The genus *Daspletis* LOEW, 1858 and the description of two new genera, *Anassillomos* and *Renotomyia* (Diptera: Asilidae: Stenopogoninae). – Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa 46(2): 283–308; Pretoria.
- LOND'T, J. G. H. (1985): Afrotropical Asilidae (Diptera) 11. *Ammodaimon acares*, a new genus and species from southern Namibia (Stenopogoninae). – Annals of the Natal Museum 26(2): 497–501; Pietermaritzburg.
- LOND'T, J. G. H. (1986): *Gibbasilus arenaceus*, a new genus and species from the western Cape Province of South Africa (Diptera: Asilidae: Asilinae). – Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa 49(1): 1–6; Pretoria.
- LOND'T, J. G. H. (1988): Afrotropical Asilidae (Diptera) 16. An illustrated key to the genera of subfamily Laphriinae, a revision of *Gerrolasius* HERMANN, 1920 and the description of a new genus *Pilophoneus*. – Annals of the Natal Museum 29(2): 509–521; Pietermaritzburg.
- LOND'T, J. G. H. (1990): A new genus, *Robertomyia*, and two new species of *Neolophonotus* ENGEL from Somalia (Diptera: Asilidae: Apocleinae). – Journal of African Zoology 104: 357–365; Wavre.
- LOND'T, J. G. H. (1992a): *Bana*, a new genus of bee-mimicking assassin flies from southern Namibia (Diptera: Asilidae: Stenopogoninae). – Cimbabasia. Journal of the State Museum 13(1991): 91–97; Windhoek.
- LOND'T, J. G. H. (1992b): Afrotropical Asilidae (Diptera) 22. The genus *Scylaticus* LOEW, 1858 (Stenopogoninae). – Annals of the Natal Museum 33: 95–187; Pietermaritzburg.
- LOND'T, J. G. H. (1993): Afrotropical Asilidae (Diptera) 23. The genera *Conomyia* LOND'T, 1992 and *Danomyia* gen.n. (Stenopogoninae). – Annals of the Natal Museum 34(1): 103–151; Pietermaritzburg.
- LOND'T, J. G. H. (1994a): Afrotropical Asilidae (Diptera) 24. *Afroholopogon*, a new genus for Afrotropical species previously allocated to *Cyrtopogon* LOEW, *Heteropogon* LOEW and *Holopogon* LOEW (Stenopogoninae). – Annals of the Natal Museum 35: 61–69; Pietermaritzburg.
- LOND'T, J. G. H. (1994b): Afrotropical Asilidae (Diptera) 25. A key to the genera of the subfamily Stenopogoninae with synonymy and descriptions of six new genera. – Annals of the Natal Museum 35: 71–96; Pietermaritzburg.
- LOND'T, J. G. H. (1999): Afrotropical Asilidae (Diptera) 31. A review of the genera *Stenopogon* LOEW, 1847 and *Rhacholaemus* HERMANN, 1907 with the description of new genera and species (Stenopogoninae). – Annals of the Natal Museum 40: 47–82; Pietermaritzburg.
- LOND'T, J. G. H. (2002): Afrotropical Asilinae (Diptera): A provisional key to genera, with a review of the status of *Neomochtherus* OSTEN SACKEN, 1878, and descriptions of new genera and species. – African Invertebrates 43: 11–92; Pietermaritzburg.
- LYNCH ARRIBALZAGA, E. (1879): Asilides Argentinos. – Anales de la Sociedad científica argentina 8: 145–153; Buenos Aires.
- LYNCH ARRIBALZAGA, E. (1880a): Asilides Argentinos. – Anales de la Sociedad científica argentina 10: 110–121, 174–185; Buenos Aires.
- LYNCH ARRIBALZAGA, E. (1880b): Asilides Argentinos. – Anales de la Sociedad científica argentina 9: 26–33, 49–57, 224–230, 252–265; Buenos Aires.
- LYNCH ARRIBALZAGA, E. (1881): Asilides Argentinos. – Anales de la Sociedad científica argentina 11: 17–32, 112–128; Buenos Aires.
- LYNCH ARRIBALZAGA, E. (1882): Asilides Argentinos. – Anales de la Sociedad científica argentina 14: 132–143; Buenos Aires.
- LYNCH ARRIBALZAGA, E. (1883): Asilides Argentinos. – Anales de la Sociedad científica argentina 15: 5–18, 79–90; Buenos Aires.
- MACQUART, P. J. M. (1834): Histoire naturelle des Insectes. Diptères I. – 578 pp.+ 12 pls.; Paris: Roret.

- MACQUART, P. J. M. (1838): Diptères exotiques nouveaux ou peu connus. – Mémoires de la Société royale des Sciences, de l’Agriculture et des Artes **1**(2): 5–207, 14 pls.; Lille.
- MACQUART, P. J. M. (1846): Dipteres exotiques nouveaux ou peu connus. 1. Supplément. – Mémoires de la Société royale des Sciences, de l’Agriculture et des Artes **(1845)**: 133–366, 20 pls.; Lille.
- MACQUART, P. J. M. (1847): Dipteres exotiques nouveaux ou peu connus. 2. Supplément. – Mémoires de la Société royale des Sciences, de l’Agriculture et des Artes **(1846)**: 21–236, 6 pls.; Lille.
- MACQUART, P. J. M. (1848): Dipteres exotiques nouveaux ou peu connus. Suite du 2. Supplément (3. Supplément). – Mémoires de la Société royale des Sciences, de l’Agriculture et des Artes **(1847)**: 161–237, 7 pls.; Lille.
- MACQUART, P. J. M. (1849): Diptères. – In: LUCAS, P. H.: Exploration scientifique de l’Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842. Sciences physiques, Zoologie III. Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. Vol.3. Insectes. – 527 pp., 6 pls.; Paris.
- MACQUART, P. J. M. (1850): Dipteres exotiques nouveaux ou peu connus. 4. Supplément. – Mémoires de la Société royale des Sciences, de l’Agriculture et des Artes **(1849)**: 61–96, 309–479, 14 pls.; Lille.
- MACQUART, P. J. M. (1855): Dipteres exotiques nouveaux ou peu connus. 5. Supplément. – Mémoires de la Société royale des Sciences, de l’Agriculture et des Artes **(1854)**. – p. 25–156, 7 pls.; Lille.
- MALLOCH, J. R. (1928): Notes on Australian Diptera XVII. – Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales **53**: 589–617; Sydney.
- MARTIN, C. H. (1957): A revision of the Leptogastrinae in the United States (Diptera, Asilidae). – Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History **3**(5): 347–385; New York.
- MARTIN, C. H. (1959): The *Holopogon* complex of North America, excluding Mexico, with the descriptions of a new genus and a new subgenus (Diptera, Asilidae). – American Museum Novitates **1980**: 40 pp.; New York.
- MARTIN, C. H. (1972): Genetical morphology and species of the eastern hemisphere genus *Lobus*. – Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society **45**: 7–17; Manhattan - Lawrence.
- MARTIN, C. H. (1975): The generic and specific characters of four old and six new Asilini genera in the western United States, Mexico and Central America (Diptera: Asilidae). – Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences **119**: 1–107; San Francisco.
- MARTINEZ, H. & MARTINEZ, A. (1974): Un interesante caso de doble hominimia. – Revista chilena de Entomología **8**: 149–150; Santiago.
- MATSUMURA, S. (1911): Erster Beitrag zur Insekten-Fauna Sachalins. – The journal of the Sapporo Agricultura College **4**(1): 1–145, 2 pls.; Sapporo.
- MATSUMURA, S. (1916): [New iconographia of a thousand insects of Japan] 2. – 474 pp.; Keisei sha shoten, Tokyo.
- MCALPINE, J. F.; PETERSON, B. V.; SHEWELL, G. E.; TESKEY, H. J.; VOCKEROTH, J. R. & WOOD, D. M. (1981): Manual of Nearctic Diptera **1**: 674 pp.; Hull (Quebec): Research Branch, Agriculture Canada, Monograph 27.
- MEIGEN, J. W. (1803): Versuch einer neuen Gattungseintheilung der europäischen zweiflügeligen Insekten. VII. – Magazin für Insektenkunde 2. Herausgegeben von Karl ILLIGER: 259–281; Braunschweig.
- MEIGEN, J. W. (1804): Klassifikation und Beschreibung der europäischen zweiflügeligen Insekten (Diptera), (2 vol.). – : I: p. 1–152, II: p. 153–314, pl. 12; Braunschweig: Reichard.
- MEIGEN, J. W. (1820): Systematische Beschreibungen der bekannten Europäischen zweiflügeligen Insekten **2**: 363 pp., pls. 12–21; Aachen.
- MEIJERE, J. C. H. DE (1911): Studien über südostasiatische Dipteren VI.. – Tijdschrift voor Entomologie **54**: 258–432; Leiden.
- MEIJERE, J. C. H. DE (1913): Dipteren I. – Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde **19**: 45–67 (50–53); Amsterdam.
- MEIJERE, J. C. H. DE (1914): Studien über südostasiatische Dipteren VIII. – Tijdschrift voor Entomologie **56** Suppl.: 1–99; Leiden.
- NEUHAUS, G. H. (1886): Diptera Marchica. Systematisches Verzeichnis der Zweiflügler der Mark Brandenburg, mit kurzer Beschreibung und analytischen Bestimmungs-Tabellen. – 371 pp.; Berlin.
- NEWMAN, E. (1857): Characters of a few apparently undescribed insects collected by JAMES GIBBON, Esp., at Moreton Bay. – Transactions of the Entomological Society of London N.S. **2**: 4: 51–57; London.
- OLDROYD, H. (1958): Some Asilidae from Iran. – Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde. Staatliches Museum für Naturkunde **9**: 1–10; Stuttgart.
- OLDROYD, H. (1959): Synopsis des Asilidae (Diptera) de Madagascar. I. Tribus des Saropogonini, Stichopogonini, Xenomyzini und Laphriini. – Mémoires de l’Institut scientifique de Madagascar (E) **11**: 247–289; Tananarive.
- OLDROYD, H. (1960): Mission zoologique de l’I.R.S.A.C. en Afrique orientale. XXIX. Diptera Asilidae. – Annales du Musée royal du Congo Belge. Ser. 8 , Zool. **81**: 407–411; Bruxelles - Tervuren.
- OLDROYD, H. (1964): Diptera from Nepal. Asilidae. – Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) (B) **15**: 239–254; London.
- OLDROYD, H. (1970): Studies on African Asilidae. I. Asilidae of the Congo Basin. – Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History). Entomology Series **24**(1969–1970): 209–334; London.
- OLDROYD, H. (1972): Robber flies (Diptera, Asilidae), of the Philippine Islands. – Pacific Insects. Department of Entomology, Bishop Museum **14**(2): 201–337; Honolulu.

- OLDROYD, H. (1974): An introduction to the robber flies (Diptera, Asilidae) of Southern Africa. – Annals of the Natal Museum **22**(1): 1–171; Pietermaritzburg.
- OLDROYD, H. (1980): Family Asilidae. – In: CROSSKEY, R.W. (ed.): Catalog of Afrotropical Diptera. – p. 334–373, 1218, 1226, 1229; London: British Museum (Natural History).
- OLDROYD, H. & BRUGGEN, A.C. VAN (1963): A new South African bee mimic (Diptera: Asilidae). – Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa **26**(1): 190–193; Pretoria.
- OSTEN-SACKEN, C. R. (1877): Art.XIII. Western Diptera: Descriptions of new genera and species of Diptera from the region west of the Mississippi and especially from California. – Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories **3**(2): 189–354; Washington.
- OSTEN-SACKEN, C. R. (1878): Catalogue of the described Diptera of North America. Second Edition. – Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections **16**: 1–276; Washington.
- OSTEN-SACKEN, C. R. (1882): Diptera from the Philippine Islands, brought home by Dr. C. SEMPER. – Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift **26**: 83–120, 187–252; Berlin.
- OSTEN-SACKEN, C. R. (1887): Diptera Fam. Asilidae. – In: GODMAN, F. D. & SALVIN, O. (eds): Biologia Centrali-Americanica, Zooloogia-Insecta. – p. 167–213, pl. 3; London.
- PAPAVERO, N. (1967): A Catalogue of the Diptera of the Americas south of the United States. Fasc. 1–110; São Paulo: Secretaria da Agricultura.
- PAPAVERO, N. (1973): Studies of Asilidae (Diptera) systematics and evolution. I. A preliminary classification in subfamilies. – Arquivos de Zoologia do Estado de São Paulo **23**: 217–274; São Paulo.
- PARAMONOV, S. J. (1930): Dipterologische Fragmente. XXIV. Neue Asiliden Arten. – Trav. Mus. Zool. Kiev **15**(2): 231–243, 335–347.
- PARAMONOV, S. J. (1937): [Dipterologische Fragmente. XXXIII. Eine neue *Polysarca*-Art und eine dieser Gattung nahestehende Gattung *Polysacodes* gen.n.]. – Trav. Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci. Ukraine **20**: 65–77; Kiev.
- PARAMONOV, S. J. (1964): Notes on Australian Diptera (37–40). Notes on Australian Asilidae, with the description of two new genera. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History (13)**7**: 151–159; London.
- PARKS, L. (1968): Synopsis of robberfly genera allied to *Efferia* and *Eicherax*, including a new genus. – Pan-Pacific Entomologist **44**: 171–179; San Francisco.
- PERIS, S. V. (1957): Sobre *Asilus bolivari* ARIAS, su inclusion en un nuevo genero y notas sobre su residencia ecologica. – Eos. Revista espanola de Entomología **33**(1–4): 275–282; Madrid.
- PERTY, J. A. M. (1833): Insecta brasiliensia. – In: Delectus animalium articulatorum quae in itinere per Brasilium. – p. 180–181, pl. 36; München.
- PHILIPPI, R. A. (1865): Aufzählung der chilenischen Dipteren. – Verhandlungen der zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien **15**: 595–782; Wien.
- PRITCHARD, A. E. (1935): New Asilidae from the southwestern United States (Diptera). – American Museum Novitates **813**: 13 pp.; New York.
- PRITCHARD, A. E. (1941): *Annamyia*, a new genus of Asilidae, with a revision of the genus *Aphamartania* SCHINER (Diptera). – Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington **43**(6): 131–140; Washington.
- RICARDO, G. (1912a): A revision of the Asilidae of Australasia. L–LXIV. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History (8)**9**: 473–488, 585–594; London.
- RICARDO, G. (1912b): A revision of the Asilidae of Australasia. XVII–XLVII. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History (8)**10**: 142–160, 350–360; London.
- RICARDO, G. (1913): A revision of the Asilidae of Australasia. XII–XLIX. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History (8)**11**: 147–166, 409–424, 429–451; London.
- RICARDO, G. (1918): VIII. Further notes on the Asilidae of Australia. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9)**1**: 57–66; London.
- RICARDO, G. (1920): LIX. Notes on the Asilidae: Sub-division Asilinae. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9)**5**: 433–445; London.
- RICARDO, G. (1922): III. Notes on the Asilinae of the South African and Oriental regions. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9)**10**: 36–73; London.
- RICARDO, G. (1925): XXVI. New species of Asilidae from South Africa. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9)**15**: 234–282; London.
- RICHTER, V. A. (1962): New genus of robber flies from Middle Asia. – Zoologichesky Zhurnal **41**(11): 1746–1749; Moscow [in Russian].
- RICHTER, V. A. (1966): New and little-known genera and species of robber flies (Dipt., Asilidae) in the fauna of the USSR. – Entomologiceskoe Obozreniye [Entomological Review] **45**(2): 224–230; Moscow [Washington].
- RICHTER, V. A. (1968): New robber fly genus (Diptera, Asilidae) from Tajikistan. – Zoologichesky Zhurnal **47**(8): 1255–1256; Moscow [in Russian].
- RICHTER, V. A. (1979): New subgenus and species of robber flies of the genus *Stichopogon* LOEW (Diptera, Asilidae) from Armenia. – Zoologichesky Zhurnal **58**(8): 1240–1242; Moscow.

- RICHTER, V. A. & MAMAEV, B.M. (1976): New genus of the robber flies (Diptera, Asilidae) from the Far East. – *Trudy zoologicheskogo Instituta. Akademiya Nauk* **47**: 113–116; St. Petersburg [in Russian].
- RÖDER, V. von (1881): Dipterologische Notizen. 4. *Chrysopogon* n.gen., eine neue Dasypogoniden-Gattung. 6. *Anisopogon* (*Heteropogon*) *glabellus* Löw in litt. – *Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift* **25**: 213–216; Berlin.
- RÖDER, V. von (1882): Dipterologica. – *Stettiner entomologische Zeitung* **43**: 244–245; Szczecin (= Stettin).
- RÖDER, V. von (1887): Ueber die Gattungen *Doryclus* JEAN. und *Megapoda* MCQ.. – *Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift* **31**: 76–78; Berlin.
- RÖDER, V. von (1900): *Triclioscelis* nov. gen. Dasypogoninorum (Diptera). – *Stettiner entomologische Zeitung* **61**: 337–340; Szczecin (= Stettin).
- RONDANI, A. C. (1845): Di una specie d'insetto dittero, che si propone come tipo di uno genere nuovo. Nota prima. – *Ann. Accad. Asp. Nat. Napoli* **3**: 21–26; Napoli.
- RONDANI, A. C. (1846): Nota secundo perservare alla ditterologia italiana, subgenere Xiphocera del MACQUART. – *Ann. Accad. Asp. Nat. Napoli* **3**: 150–154; Napoli.
- RONDANI, A. C. (1848): Esame di varie specie d'insetti ditteri brasiliensi. – *Studi Entom.* **1**: 63–112 (89–97); Torino.
- RONDANI, A. C. (1850): Observazioni sopra alcune specie di esapodi ditteri del Museo Torinese. – *Nuovi annali delle scienze naturali e rendiconto dei Lavori dell'Accademia delle Science dell'Istituto e delle Società Agraria di Bologna* (3): 165–197; Bologna.
- RONDANI, A. C. (1856): Dipterologiae italicae prodromus. Vol. 1. Genera italica ordinis dipterorum ordinatim disposita et in familias et stirpes aggregata. – 228 pp.; Parmae (Parma).
- RONDANI, A. C. (1861): Dipterologia italicae prodromus **4**. – 174 pp.; Parmae (Parma).
- RONDANI, A. C. (1864): Dipterorum species et genera aliqua exotica. – *Arch. per Zool., l'Anat. e Fis. Modena* (1863) **3**(1): 1–99, 5 pls.; Modena.
- RONDANI, A. C. (1873): Muscaria exotica Musei Civici Januensis observata et distincta. – *Annali del Museo civico di Storia naturale di Genova* **4**: 282–300; Genova.
- Rossi, P. (1790): Fauna etrusca. Sistens insecta quae in provinciis Florentina et Pisana praesertim colligit, Vol. **2**. – 348 pp., 9 pls.; Livorno.
- RUDEL, A. (1940): Étude du grisément fossilifère du Puy Saint-Jean (Puy de Mur-Limagne d'Auvergne). – *Revue des Sciences naturelles d'Auvergne N.S.* **6**: 12–17; Clemond-Ferrand.
- SAY, T. (1823): Descriptions of dipterous insects in the United States. – *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **3**: 9–54, 73–104; Philadelphia.
- SCHINER, J. R. (1866a): Die WIEDEMANNischen Asiliden, interpretiert und in die seither errichteten neuen Gattungen eingereiht. – *Verhandlungen der zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **16**: 649–722; Wien.
- SCHINER, J. R. (1866b): Nachtrag zu SCHINER's Vortrag über die Asiliden WIEDEMANN's. – *Verhandlungen der zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **16**: 845–848; Wien.
- SCHINER, J. R. (1867): Neue oder weniger bekannte Asiliden des K. zoologischen Hofcabinetes in Wien. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Asiliden. – *Verhandlungen der zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **17**: 355–412; Wien.
- SCHINER, J. R. (1868): Diptera. – In: SCHERZER, K. von: Reise der Österreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859. *Zoologischer Theil* **2**(1B): 155–195, pl. 2; Wien.
- SCHUMANN, H. (1984): Erstnachweis einer Raubfliege aus dem Sächsischen Bernstein (Diptera: Asilidae). – *Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift N.F.* **31**: 217–223; Berlin.
- SCOPOLI, J. A. (1763): *Entomologia carniolica exhibens insecta carnioliae indigena et distributa in ordines, genera, species, varietates, methodo Linneana.* – 420 pp., 43pls.; Vindobona.
- SCUDDER, S. (1878): The fossil insects of the Green River Shales. – *Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories* **4**: 747–776 (751); Washington.
- SCUDDER, S. (1890): The Tertiary insects of North America. – *Report of the United States geological (geographical) Survey of the Territories* **13**: 1–734; Washington.
- SOÓS, A. & PAPP, L. (1988): Catalogue of Palearctic Diptera, Volume **5**. – 446 pp.; Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó.
- SPEISER, P. (1920): [*Hexameritia* nom.nov. for *Eutrichodes* HERMANN]. – *Zoologische Jahrbücher* **43**: 447; Jena.
- SPEISER, P. (1928): Kurze Kennzeichnung einer ostasiatischen Raubfliegenform. – *Schriften der physikalisch-ökonomischen Gesellschaft zu Königsberg* **65**: 155–157; Kaliningrad.
- STEPHENS, J. F. (1829): A systematic catalog of British Insects: being an attempt to arrange all the hitherto discovered indigenous insects in accordance with their natural affinities, Vol. **2**. – 388 pp.; London.
- STRAND, E. (1928): Miscellanea nomenclatorica zoologica et palaeontologica. – *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **92**(1925) Sect. A, 8: 30–75; Berlin - Leipzig.
- STROBL, G. (1898): Spanische Dipteren. 1.Theil. – *Wiener entomologische Zeitung* **17**: 294–302; Wien.
- STUARDO ORTIZ, C. (1946): Catalogo de los Dipteros de Chile. – 253 pp.; Santiago.
- THEODOR, O. (1980): Fauna Palaestina - Insecta II - Diptera: Asilidae. – 446 pp.; Jerusalem: The Israel Academy of Science and Humanities.

- THOMSON, C. G. (1869): 6. Diptera. Species nova descriptis. – In: Vetenskaps-Akademien: Kongliga svenska fregatten Eugenies resa omkring jorden 2 (zoologie), Sect. I Insekter. – p. 443–614, pl. 9; Stockholm.
- TIMON-DAVID, J. (1955): *Iranopogon brandti*, n.gen., n.sp., Asilidae xerophile d'Iran (Dipt.). – Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France 60: 102–104; Paris.
- TSACAS, L. (1968): Révision des espèces du genre *Neomochtherus* OSTEN-SACKEN (Asilidae). I. Région Paléarctique. – Mémoires du Museum national d'Histoire naturelle. Serie A – Zoologie N.S. 47(3): 127–328, 10 pls.; Paris.
- TSACAS, L. (1969): Révision des espèces du genre *Neomochtherus* OSTEN-SACKEN (Asilidae). II. Région Ethiopienne. – Mémoires du Museum national d'Histoire naturelle. Serie A – Zoologie 61(1): 1–32; Paris.
- TSACAS, L. & WEINBERG, M. (1976): *Phileris* n.g. de la tribu des Asilini de la sous-région Méditerranée (Diptera, Asilidae). – Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle 'Grigore Antipa' 17: 93–110; Bucuresti.
- VERRALL, G. H. (1909): British flies, Vol. 5, Stratiomyidae and succeeding Families of the Diptera Brachycera of Great Britain. – 780 pp.; London.
- VILLENEUVE, J. (1913): Deux espèces européennes inédites du genre *Cyrtopogon* LOEW (Diptera). – Wiener entomologische Zeitung 32(4–6): 179–180; Wien.
- WALKER, F. (1837): Descriptions of Diptera collected by Capt. KING in the survey of Straits of Magellan. – Transactions of the Linnean Society of London 17: 331–359; London..
- WALKER, F. (1849): List of the specimens of dipterous insects in the collection of the British Museum, Part 2. – p. 231–484; London.
- WALKER, F. (1851): Insecta saundersiana: or characters of undescribed insects in the collection of W. W. SAUNDERS, Vol. 1(2): 76–156, pls. 3–4; London: J. Van Voorst
- WALKER, F. (1854): List of the specimens of dipterous insects in the collection of the British Museum, Suppl. 2, Part 6: 331–506; London.
- WALKER, F. (1855): List of the specimens of dipterous insects in the collection of the British Museum, Suppl. 3, Part 7: 507–775; London.
- WALKER, F. (1857): Catalogue of dipterous insects collected at Sarawak, Borneo by A. R. WALLACE, with descriptions of new species. – Journal of the proceedings of the Linnean Society of London 1: 105–136; London.
- WALKER, F. (1858): Characters of undescribed Diptera in the collection of W. W. SAUNDERS. – Transactions of the Entomological Society of London (2)4: 190–235; London.
- WALKER, F. (1859): Catalogue of dipterous insects collected in the Aru Islands by A.R. WALLACE, with descriptions of new species. – Journal of the proceedings of the Linnean Society of London 3: 77–131; London.
- WALKER, F. (1860): Characters of undescribed Diptera in the collection of W. W. SAUNDERS. – Transactions of the Entomological Society of London (2)5: 268–334; London.
- WALKER, F. (1865): Descriptions of new species of dipterous insects of New Guinea. – Journal of the proceedings of the Linnean Society of London 8: 102–130; London.
- WESTWOOD, J. O. (1835): Insectorum nonnullorum novorum (ex ordine dipterorum) descriptiones. – Annales de la Société entomologique de France 1(4): 681–685; Paris.
- WESTWOOD, J. O. (1850): Diptera nonnulla exotica descripta. – Transactions of the Entomological Society of London (1)5 (1849): 231–236; London.
- WHITE, A. (1914): New Australian Asilidae (Diptera). – Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania 1913: 264–280; Hobart.
- WHITE, A. (1917): New Australian Asilidae with notes on the classification of the Asilinae. – Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania 1916: 72–103; Hobart.
- WIEDEMANN, C. R. W. (1817): Über einige neue Fliegen-Gattungen vom Herausgeber. – Zoologisches Magazin. Herausgegeben von Dr. C. R. W. WIEDEMANN 1(1): 57–61; Kiel.
- WIEDEMANN, C. R. W. (1819): Beschreibung neuer Zweiflügler aus Ostindien und Afrika vom Herausgeber. – Zoologisches Magazin. Herausgegeben von Dr. C. R. W. WIEDEMANN 1(3): 183 pp.; Kiel.
- WIEDEMANN, C. R. W. (1821): Diptera exotica. Part 1: 244 pp., 2 pls.; Kiliae (Kiel).
- WIEDEMANN, C. R. W. (1824): Aialecta entomologica es Museo Regio Hafniensi maxime congesta. – 60 pp.; Kiliae (Kiel).
- WIEDEMANN, C. R. W. (1828): Aussereuropäische zweiflügliche Insekten, als Fortsetzung des MEIGENSchen Werkes. Vol. 1: 608 pp.; Hamm.
- WIEDEMANN, C. R. W. (1830): Aussereuropäische zweiflügliche Insekten, als Fortsetzung des MEIGENSchen Werkes. Vol. 2. – 684 pp., 5 pls.; Hamm.
- WILCOX, J. (1936): Asilidae, new and otherwise, from the Southwest, with a key to the genus *Stichopogon*. – Pan-Pacific Entomologist 12: 201–212; San Francisco.
- WILCOX, J. (1937): Asilidae, new and otherwise, from the Southwest, with a key to the genus *Stichopogon*. – Pan-Pacific Entomologist 13: 37–45; San Francisco.
- WILCOX, J. (1965): New *Heteropogon* LOEW, with a key to species and the description of a new genus (Diptera: Asilidae). – Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Science 64: 207–222; Los Angeles.

- WILCOX, J. & MARTIN, C. H. (1935): The genus *Coleomyia* (Diptera - Asilidae). – Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society **30**: 204–213; New York - Lancaster.
- WILCOX, J. & MARTIN, C. H. (1936): The genus *Nannocyrtopogon* (Diptera, Asilidae). – Annals of the Entomological Society of America **29**: 449–459; Columbus.
- WILCOX, J. & MARTIN, C. H. (1941): The genus *Diocetria* MEIGEN in North America (Diptera - Asilidae). – Entomologica Americana N.S. **21**(1): 1–22; New York.
- WILCOX, J. & MARTIN, C. H. (1942): *Nannodiocetria* n.n. for *Neodiocetria* WILCOX and MARTIN (nec. RICARDO). – Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society **37**: 35; New York - Lancaster.
- WILCOX, J. & MARTIN, C. H. (1957): *Backomyia* (Diptera - Asilidae), a new genus. – Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society **1**: 2–5; Manhattan - Lawrence.
- WILLISTON, S. W. (1884): On the North American Asilidae (Dasypogoninae, Laphrinae), with a new genus of Syrphidae. – Transactions of the American Entomological Society **11**(1883): 1–35; Philadelphia.
- WILLISTON, S. W. (1885): On the North American Asilidae (Part II). – Transactions of the American Entomological Society **12**: 53–76; Philadelphia.
- WILLISTON, S. W. (1886): Dipterological notes and descriptions. – Transactions of the American Entomological Society **13**: 287–307; Philadelphia.
- WILLISTON, S. W. (1889): Notes on Asilidae. – Psyche. A Journal of Entomology. Cambridge Entomological Club **5**: 255–259; Cambridge.
- WILLISTON, S. W. (1891): Catalogue of the described species of South American Asilidae. – Transactions of the American Entomological Society **18**: 67–91; Philadelphia.
- WILLISTON, S. W. (1893): New or little-known Diptera. – Kansas University Quarterly A, **2**: 59–78; Lawrence, Kan.
- WILLISTON, S. W. (1895): Two remarkable new genera of Diptera. – Kansas University Quarterly **4**: 107–109; Lawrence, Kan.
- WILLISTON, S. W. (1896): Manual of the families and genera of North American Diptera, 2.ed. – 167 pp.; New Haven, Connecticut.
- WILLISTON, S. W. (1901): Asilidae. – In: GODMAN, F. D. & SALVIN, O. (eds.): Biologia Centrali-Americanana, Zoologia-Insecta-Diptera (Supplement). – Pp. 298–332, pls. 5–6; London.
- WILLISTON, S. W. (1907): Dipterological notes. – Journal of the New York Entomological Society **15**: 1–2; New York.
- WILLISTON, S. W. (1908): Manual North American Diptera, 3.ed. – 405 pp.; New Haven, Connecticut.
- WULP, F. M. VAN DER (1872): Bijdrag tot de Kennis der Asiliden van den Oost-Indischen Archipel. – Tijdschrift voor Entomologie **2**(7): 129–279; Leiden.
- WULP, F. M. VAN DER (1882): Americaansche Diptera. – Tijdschrift voor Entomologie **25**: 77–136, pl. 10; Leiden.
- WULP, F. M. VAN DER (1898a): *Asilus hercules* WIED. – Termesztrajzi Füzetek **21**: 235–237; Budapest.
- WULP, F. M. VAN DER (1898b): Aanteekenigen betreffende Oost-Indische Diptera. – Tijdschrift voor Entomologie **41**: 115–157, pls. 3–5; Leiden.
- WULP, F. M. VAN DER (1899): Asilidae from Aden and its neighbourhood. – Transactions of the Entomological Society of London **1899**: 81–98; London.
- ZELLER, P. C. (1840): Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Dipteren aus den Familien der Bombylier, Anthracier und Asiliden. – Isis **1840**(1): 10–78; Dresden.
- ZETTERSTEDT, J. W. (1838): Insecta lapponica descripta. Sect. 3, Diptera. – 1139 pp.; Lipsiae.
- ZIMIN, L. S. (1928): Neue Dipteren-Gattungen und Arten aus China. – Bulletin de l’Institut de Zoologie Appliquée et Phytoathologie **4**: 21–37; Leningrad.
- ZINOVYeva, L. A. (1956): New Asilid genus (Diptera, Asilidae) from Kazakhstan and Middle Asia. – Entomologiceskoe Obozreniye **35**(1): 196–200; Moscow.

Author's address

Fritz GELLER-GRIMM
Museum Wiesbaden
Natural History Collections [MWNH]
Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 2
D-65185 Wiesbaden
E-mail: fritz@geller-grimmm.de
www.geller-grimmm.de/asilidae.htm

The paper was accepted on 23 October 2003.

Editum: 19 May 2004.